

# Package **mathfont** v. 2.0 Implementation

Conrad Kosowsky

December 2021

`kosowsky.latex@gmail.com`

For easy, off-the-shelf use, type the following in your preamble and compile with  $\text{Xe}\text{L}\text{A}\text{T}\text{E}\text{X}$  or  $\text{L}\text{u}\text{a}\text{L}\text{A}\text{T}\text{E}\text{X}$ :

```
\usepackage[(font name)]{mathfont}
```

As of version 2.0, using  $\text{L}\text{u}\text{a}\text{L}\text{A}\text{T}\text{E}\text{X}$  is recommended.

## Overview

The **mathfont** package adapts unicode text fonts for math mode. The package allows the user to specify a default unicode font for different classes of math symbols, and it provides tools to change the font locally for math alphabet characters. When typesetting with  $\text{L}\text{u}\text{a}\text{T}\text{E}\text{X}$ , **mathfont** adds resizable delimiters, big operators, and a `MathConstants` table to text fonts.

---

This file documents the code for the **mathfont** package. It is not a user guide! If you are looking for instructions on how to use **mathfont** in your document, see `mathfont_user_guide.pdf`, which is included with the **mathfont** installation and is available on CTAN. See also the other pdf documentation files for **mathfont**. Section 1 of this document begins with the implementation basics, including package declaration and package options. Section 2 deals with errors and messaging, and section 3 provides package default settings. Section 4 contains the optional-argument parser for `\mathfont`, and section 5 contains the fontloader. Section 6 documents the code for the `\mathfont` command itself. In section 7, the package initializes the commands for letterlike symbols, and section 8 contains the code for local font changes. Section 9 contains miscellaneous material. Sections 10–12 contain the Lua code to modify font objects at loading, and section 13 lists the unicode hex values used in symbol declaration. Version history and code index appear at the end of the document.

## 1 Implementation Basics

First and foremost, the package needs to declare itself.

```
1 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2 \ProvidesPackage{mathfont}[2021/12/28 v. 2.0 Package mathfont]
```

We specify conditionals that we will use later in handling options and setup.

```
3 \newif\ifM@XeTeXLuaTeX % is engine one of xetex or luatex?
```

---

Acknowledgements: Thanks to Lyric Bingham for her work checking my unicode hex values. Thanks to Herbert Voss and Andreas Zidak for pointing out bugs in previous versions of **mathfont**. Thanks to Jean-François Burnol for pointing out an error in the documentation in reference to their `mathastext` package.

```

4 \newif\ifM@NoLuaotfload % cannot find luaotfload.sty?
5 \newif\ifM@adjust@font % should adjust fonts with lua script?
6 \newif\ifM@font@loaded % load mathfont with font specified?
7 \newif\ifE@sterEggDecl@red % already did easter egg?

```

We disable the eighteen user-level commands. If `mathfont` runs normally, it will overwrite these “bad” definitions later, but if it throws one of its two fatal errors, it will `\endinput` while the user-level commands are error messages. That way the commands don’t do anything in the user’s document, and the user gets information on why not. The bad definitions gobble their original arguments to avoid a “missing `\begin{document}`” error.

```

8 \long\def\@gobbletwo@brackets[#1]#2{}
9 \def\M@NoMathfontError#1{\PackageError{mathfont}
10  {\MessageBreak Invalid command\MessageBreak
11  \string#1 on line \the\inputlineno}
12  {Your command was ignored. I couldn't\MessageBreak
13  load mathfont, so I never defined this\MessageBreak
14  control sequence.}}
15 \def\mathfont{\M@NoMathfontError\mathfont
16  \@ifnextchar[\@gobbletwo@brackets\@gobble}
17 \def\mathconstantsfont{\M@NoMathfontError\mathconstantsfont\@gobble}
18 \def\setfont{\M@NoMathfontError\setfont\@gobble}
19 \def\newmathrm{\M@NoMathfontError\newmathrm\@gobbletwo}
20 \def\newmathit{\M@NoMathfontError\newmathit\@gobbletwo}
21 \def\newmathbf{\M@NoMathfontError\newmathbf\@gobbletwo}
22 \def\newmathbfi{\M@NoMathfontError\newmathbf\@gobbletwo}
23 \def\newmathsc{\M@NoMathfontError\newmathsc\@gobbletwo}
24 \def\newmathscit{\M@NoMathfontError\newmathscit\@gobbletwo}
25 \def\newmathbfsc{\M@NoMathfontError\newmathbfsc\@gobbletwo}
26 \def\newmathbfscit{\M@NoMathfontError\newmathbfscit\@gobbletwo}
27 \def\newmathfontcommand{\M@NoMathfontError\newmathfontcommand\@gobblefour}
28 \def\RuleThicknessFactor{\M@NoMathfontError\RuleThicknessFactor\@gobble}
29 \def\IntegralItalicFactor{\M@NoMathfontError\IntegralItalicFactor\@gobble}
30 \def\SurdVerticalFactor{\M@NoMathfontError\SurdVerticalFactor\@gobble}
31 \def\SurdHorizontalFactor{\M@NoMathfontError\SurdHorizontalFactor\@gobble}
32 \def\CharmLine{\M@NoMathfontError\CharmLine\@gobble}
33 \def\CharmFile{\M@NoMathfontError\CharmFile\@gobble}

```

Check that the engine is  $\text{X}\_{\text{T}}\text{E}\text{X}$  or  $\text{L}\text{u}\text{a}\text{T}\text{E}\text{X}$ . If yes, set `\ifM@XeTeXLuaTeX` to true. (Otherwise the conditional will be false by default.)

```

34 \ifdefined\directlua
35  \M@XeTeXLuaTeXtrue
36 \fi
37 \ifdefined\XeTeXrevision
38  \M@XeTeXLuaTeXtrue
39 \fi

```

The package can raise two fatal errors: one if the engine is not  $\text{X}\_{\text{T}}\text{E}\text{X}$  or  $\text{L}\text{u}\text{a}\text{T}\text{E}\text{X}$  (and cannot load OpenType fonts) and one if  $\text{T}\text{E}\text{X}$  cannot find the `luaotfload` package. In this case, the package will stop loading, so we want a particularly conspicuous error message.

The error message itself is organized as follows. For each message, we check the appropriate conditional to determine if we need to raise the error. If yes, we change + to active and define it to be equal to a space character. We use + to print multiple spaces inside the error message, and we put the catcode change inside a group to keep it local. We define a `\GenericError` inside a macro and then call the macro for a cleaner error message. The `\@gobbletwo` eats the extra period and return that  $\LaTeX$  adds to the error message. Notice that we `\endgroup` immediately after issuing the error—this is because we need `\M@NoFontspecError` to both tokenize its definition and then evaluate while + has catcode 13. Otherwise,  $\TeX$  will issue an `\inaccessible` error. However, we want `\AtBeginDocument` and `\endinput` outside the group. The `\expandafter` means that we expand the final `\fi` before `\endinput`, which balances the original conditional.

```

40 \ifM@XeTeXLuaTeX\else
41   \begingroup
42     \catcode`\+=\active
43     \def+{ }
44     \def\M@XeTeXLuaTeXError{\GenericError{
45       {\MessageBreak\MessageBreak
46         Package mathfont error:
47         \MessageBreak\MessageBreak
48         +*****\MessageBreak
49         +*****\MessageBreak
50         +*****UNABLE TO*****\MessageBreak
51         +*****LOAD MATHFONT*****\MessageBreak
52         +*****\MessageBreak
53         +*****Missing XeTeX*****\MessageBreak
54         +*****or LuaTeX*****\MessageBreak
55         +*****\MessageBreak
56         +*****\MessageBreak\@gobbletwo}
57       {See the mathfont package documentation for explanation.}
58       {I need XeTeX or LuaTeX to make mathfont\MessageBreak
59       work properly. It looks like the current\MessageBreak
60       engine is something else, so I'm going to\MessageBreak
61       stop reading in the package file now. (You\MessageBreak
62       won't be able to use commands from mathfont\MessageBreak
63       in your document.) To make mathfont work\MessageBreak
64       correctly, please retypeset your document\MessageBreak
65       with one of those two engines.^^J}}
66     \M@XeTeXLuaTeXError
67   \endgroup
68   \AtEndOfPackage{\typeout{Package mathfont failed to load\on@line.}}
69   \expandafter\endinput % we should \endinput with a balanced conditional
70 \fi

```

Now do the same thing in checking for `luaotfload`. If the engine is  $\text{Lua}\TeX$ , we tell `mathfont` to implement Lua-based font adjustments by default. The conditional `\ifM@NoLuaotfload` will keep track of whether  $\TeX$  could find `luaotfload.sty`. If the engine is  $\text{X}\TeX$ , issue a warning.

```

71 \ifdefined\directlua
72 \M@adjust@fonttrue % if engine is LuaTeX, adjust font by default
73 \IfFileExists{luaotfload.sty}{\M@Noluaotfloadfalse}{\M@Noluaotfloadtrue}
74 \else
75 \PackageWarningNoLine{mathfont}{%
76 The current engine is XeTeX, but as\MessageBreak
77 of mathfont version 2.0, LuaTeX is\MessageBreak
78 recommended. Consider compiling with\MessageBreak
79 LuaLaTeX. Certain features will not\MessageBreak
80 work with XeTeX}
81 \fi

```

If the engine is Lua $\TeX$ , we absolutely must have `luaotfload` because Lua $\TeX$  needs this package to load OpenType fonts. Before anything else,  $\TeX$  should check whether it can find `luaotfload.sty` and stop reading in `mathfont` if it cannot. Same command structure as before. Newer  $\LaTeX$  installations try to load `luaotfload` as part of the format, but it never hurts to double check.

```

82 \ifM@Noluaotfload % false by default; true if LuaTeX AND no luaotfload.sty
83 \begingroup
84 \catcode`\+=\active
85 \def+{ }
86 \def\M@NoluaotfloadError{\GenericError{
87 {\MessageBreak\MessageBreak
88 Package mathfont error:
89 \MessageBreak\MessageBreak
90 *****\MessageBreak
91 *****\MessageBreak
92 *****UNABLE TO*****\MessageBreak
93 *****LOAD MATHFONT*****\MessageBreak
94 *****\MessageBreak
95 *****Cannot find the*****\MessageBreak
96 *****file luaotfload.sty*****\MessageBreak
97 *****\MessageBreak
98 *****\MessageBreak\@gobbletwo}
99 {You are likely seeing this message because you haven't^^J%
100 installed luaotfload. Check your TeX distribution for a^^J%
101 list of the packages on your system. See the mathfont^^J%
102 documentation for further explanation.^^J}
103 {It looks like the current engine is LuaTeX, so I\MessageBreak
104 need the luaotfload package to make mathfont work\MessageBreak
105 correctly. I can't find luaotfload, so I'm going to\MessageBreak
106 stop reading in the mathfont package file now. (You\MessageBreak
107 won't be able to use commands from mathfont in your\MessageBreak
108 document.) To make mathfont work correctly, make\MessageBreak
109 sure luaotfload.sty is installed on your computer\MessageBreak
110 in a directory searchable by TeX or compile with\MessageBreak
111 XeLaTeX.^^J}}
112 \M@NoluaotfloadError

```

```

113 \endgroup
114 \AtEndOfPackage{\typeout{Package mathfont failed to load\on@line.}}
115 \expandafter\endinput % we should \endinput with a balanced conditional
116 \fi

```

Some package options are now deprecated, specifically `packages`, `operators`, and `no-operators`. In the case of these options, the command `\M@Optiondeprecated` issues an error and tells the user the appropriate alternative. We check for `atveryend` to use with the easter egg.

```

117 \def\M@Optiondeprecated#1#2{\PackageError{mathfont}
118 {Option "#1" deprecated}
119 {Your option was ignored. Please\MessageBreak
120 use #2\MessageBreak
121 instead. For more information,\MessageBreak
122 see the mathfont documentation.}}
123 \IfFileExists{atveryend.sty}
124 {\RequirePackage{atveryend}\let\E@sterEggHook\AtVeryVeryEnd}
125 {\let\E@sterEggHook\AtEndDocument}

```

Now we code the package options. The deprecated options now cause an error.

```

126 \DeclareOption{packages}{%
127 \M@Optiondeprecated{packages}
128 {the macro \string\restoremathinternals}}
129 \DeclareOption{operators}{%
130 \M@Optiondeprecated{operators}
131 {the bigops keyword with \string\mathfont}}
132 \DeclareOption{no-operators}{%
133 \M@Optiondeprecated{no-operators}
134 {the bigops keyword with \string\mathfont}}

```

Easter egg!

```

135 \DeclareOption{easter-egg}{%
136 \ifE@sterEggDecl@red\else
137 \E@sterEggDecl@redtrue
138 \def\EasterEggUpdate{\show\E@sterEggUpd@te}
139 \def\E@sterEggUpd@te{Okay, opening your Easter egg}
140 \EasterEggUpdate
141 \def\E@sterEggUpd@te{..}
142 \EasterEggUpdate
143 \EasterEggUpdate
144 \typeout{^^JHm, I think it flew out the^^J%
145 window. Check back here when^^J%
146 everything's done compiling^^J}
147 \def\E@sterEggUpd@te{Uh oh}
148 \EasterEggUpdate
149 \def\E@sterEggUpd@te{Still wrangling. Try back later}
150 \AtBeginDocument\EasterEggUpdate
151 \E@sterEggHook{%
152 \typeout{^^JHappy, happy day! Happy,^^J%

```

```

153     happy day! Clap your hands,^^J%
154     and be glad your hovercraft^^J%
155     isn't full of eels!^^J}
156     \def\E@sterEggUpdate{Got it :) }
157     \EasterEggUpdate}
158 \fi}% my easter egg :)

```

The three real package options. The options `adjust` and `no-adjust` overwrite `mathfont`'s default decision about whether to apply Lua-based font adjustments to all future fonts loaded.

```

159 \DeclareOption{adjust}{\M@adjust@fonttrue}
160 \DeclareOption{no-adjust}{\M@adjust@fontfalse}

```

Interpret an unknown option as a font name and save it for loading. In this case, the package sets `\ifM@font@loaded` to true and stores the font name in `\M@font@load`.

```

161 \DeclareOption*{\M@font@loadedtrue\edef\M@font@load{\CurrentOption}}
162 \ProcessOptions*

```

We print an informational message depending on whether the user enabled Lua-based font adjustments. If `\directlua` is defined, that means we are using LuaTeX, so we print a message depending on `\ifM@adjust@font`.

```

163 \ifdefined\directlua
164   \ifM@adjust@font
165     \AtEndOfPackage{%
166       \typeout{:: mathfont :: Lua-based font adjustments enabled.}}
167   \else
168     \AtEndOfPackage{%
169       \typeout{:: mathfont :: Lua-based font adjustments disabled.}}
170   \fi
171 \else

```

If `\directlua` is undefined, we say that Lua-based font adjustments are disabled, and we issue an error if the user tried to manually enable them.

```

172   \AtEndOfPackage{%
173     \typeout{:: mathfont :: Lua-based font adjustments disabled.}}
174   \ifM@adjust@font
175     \AtEndOfPackage{%
176       \PackageError{mathfont}{Option^^J"adjust" ignored with XeTeX}
177       {Your package option "adjust" was ignored.\MessageBreak
178       This option works only with LuaTeX, and it\MessageBreak
179       looks like the current engine is XeTeX. To\MessageBreak
180       enable Lua-based font adjustments, compile\MessageBreak
181       with LuaLaTeX.^^J}}
182     \M@adjust@fontfalse
183   \fi
184 \fi

```

## 2 Errors and Messaging

Some error and informational messages. Table 1 lists all macros defined in this section along with a brief description of their use. We begin with general informational messages.

```

185 \def\M@FontChangeInfo#1#2#3#4#5{\wlog{Package mathfont Info:
186   Setting #1 chars to #2!^^J%
187   NFSS Family Name: #3^^J%
188   Series/Shape Info: #4^^J%
189   Symbol Font Name: #5^^J}}
190 \def\M@CommandInitializeInfo#1{\wlog{Package mathfont Info: Initializing
191   \noexpand#1 font-change command on line \the\inputlineno.}}
192 \def\M@NewFontCommandInfo#1#2#3#4#5{\wlog{Package mathfont Info: Creating

```

**Table 1: Different Warnings and Errors and Their Uses**

Command	Use
\M@CommandInitializeInfo	Initialize alphanumeric font-change commands
\M@FontChangeInfo	NFSS font information
\M@NewFontCommandInfo	Initialize local font-change commands
\M@CharacterArgWarning	Bad characters for alphanumeric font changes
\M@CharsSetWarning	Warning when calling \mathfont multiple times for same keyword
\M@CSArgWarning	Bad characters for alphanumeric font changes
\M@DeprecatedWarning	Warning for certain deprecated macros
\M@DoubleArgWarning	Bad characters for alphanumeric font changes
\M@NesgedArgWarning	Bad characters for alphanumeric font changes
\M@DoubleArgError	Bad argument provided to be font-change macro
\M@HModeError	Alphanumeric font-change command used outside math mode
\M@InternalsRestoredError	Called by \mathfont after restoring kernel
\M@InvalidOptionError	Bad option for \mathfont
\M@InvalidSupoptionError	Bad suboption for \mathfont
\M@MissingControlSequenceError	No macro provided to be font-change command
\M@MissingOptionError	Missing an option for \mathfont
\M@MissingSuboptionError	Missing suboption for \mathfont
\M@NoFontspecFamilyError	Improper option fontspec for \mathfont
\M@NoFontspecError	Option fontspec for \mathfont declared without having loaded fontspec
\M@BadIntegerError	Font metric adjustment value was not an integer
\M@ForbiddenCharmFile	Charm file contains a bad character
\M@ForbiddenCharmLine	Charm line contains a bad character
\M@NoFontAdjustError	Command called when Lua-based font adjustment was disabled

```

193 math-alphabet command^^J%
194 \string#1 using #2 on line \the\inputlineno!^^J%
195 NFSS Family Name: #3^^J%
196 Series/Shape Info: #4/#5^^J}}
197 \def\M@CharsSetWarning#1{\PackageWarning{mathfont}
198 {I already set the font for\MessageBreak
199 #1 chars, so I'm ignoring\MessageBreak
200 this option for \string\mathfont\space
201 on line \the\inputlineno\@gobble}}

```

Warnings for the `\mathbb`, etc. commands.

```

202 \def\M@DoubleArgWarning#1#2{\PackageWarning{mathfont}
203 {I'm ignoring the multiple characters\MessageBreak
204 "#2" that are grouped together in\MessageBreak
205 the argument of your \string#1\space command\MessageBreak}}
206 \def\M@NestedArgWarning#1#2{\PackageWarning{mathfont}
207 {I'm ignoring the nested argument\MessageBreak
208 "#2" from your \string#1\MessageBreak
209 command}}
210 \def\M@CSArgWarning#1#2{\PackageWarning{mathfont}
211 {I'm ignoring the unexpandable control\MessageBreak
212 sequence \string#2\space that appears in the\MessageBreak
213 argument of your \string#1\space command\MessageBreak}}
214 \def\M@CharacterArgWarning#1#2{\PackageWarning{mathfont}
215 {I'm ignoring the "#2" in the\MessageBreak
216 argument of your \string#1\MessageBreak
217 command because it isn't a\MessageBreak
218 letter or digit}}

```

Warning for deprecated commands.

```

219 \def\M@DeprecatedWarning#1#2{\PackageWarning{mathfont}
220 {Your \string#1\space command on\MessageBreak
221 line \the\inputlineno\space is deprecated, and I\MessageBreak
222 replaced it with \string#2\@gobble}}

```

Error messages associated with `\mathfont`.

```

223 \def\M@InvalidOptionError#1{\PackageError{mathfont}
224 {Invalid^^Joption "#1" for \string\mathfont\on@line}
225 {Hm. You used a keyword that isn't actually an optional\MessageBreak
226 argument for \string\mathfont. Check
227 that you spelled the keyword\MessageBreak
228 correctly. Otherwise, I'm not sure what's wrong. Is this\MessageBreak
229 option listed in the package documentation? In any event,\MessageBreak
230 I'm going to ignore it.^^J}}
231 \def\M@InvalidSuboptionError#1{\PackageError{mathfont}
232 {Invalid^^Jsuboption "#1" for \string\mathfont\on@line}
233 {Hm. You used a keyword that isn't actually a suboption\MessageBreak
234 for \string\mathfont. Check that you
235 spelled the keyword correctly.\MessageBreak

```



```
236 Otherwise, I'm not sure what's wrong. Is this suboption\MessageBreak
237 listed in the package documentation? In any event, I'm\MessageBreak
238 going to ignore it.^^J}}
239 \def\M@MissingOptionError{\PackageError{mathfont}
240 {Missing^^Joption for \string\mathfont\on@line}
241 {It looks like you included a , or = in\MessageBreak
242 the optional argument of \string\mathfont\space but\MessageBreak
243 didn't put anything before it.^^J}}
244 \def\M@MissingSuboptionError{\PackageError{mathfont}
245 {Missing^^Jsuboption for \string\mathfont\on@line}
246 {It looks like you included an = somewhere\MessageBreak
247 but didn't put the suboption after it. Either\MessageBreak
248 that or you typed == instead of = in the\MessageBreak
249 optional argument of \string\mathfont.^^J}}
250 \def\M@InternalsRestoredError{\PackageError{mathfont}
251 {Internal^^Jcommands restored}
252 {This package slightly changes two LaTeX\MessageBreak
253 internal commands, and you really shouldn't\MessageBreak
254 be loading new math fonts without those\MessageBreak
255 adjustments. What happened here is that you\MessageBreak
256 used \string\mathfont\space in a situation where those\MessageBreak
257 two commands retain their original defini-MessageBreak
258 tions. Presumably you used \string\mathfont\space after\MessageBreak
259 calling the \string\restoremathinternals\space command.\MessageBreak
260 I'm going to ignore this call to \string\mathfont.\MessageBreak
261 Try typesetting this document with all\MessageBreak
262 \string\mathfont\space commands placed before you call\MessageBreak
263 \string\restoremathinternals.^^J}}
264 \def\M@NoFontspecFamilyError{\PackageError{mathfont}
265 {No previous^^Jfont loaded by fontspec}
266 {You called \string\mathfont\space
267 with the argument "fontspec" \MessageBreak
268 on line \the\inputlineno,
269 and that tells me to use the previous \MessageBreak
270 font loaded by the fontspec package. However, it \MessageBreak
271 looks like you haven't loaded any fonts yet with \MessageBreak
272 fontspec. To resolve this error, try using for \MessageBreak
273 example \string\setmainfont\space
274 before calling \string\mathfont.^^J}}
275 \def\M@NoFontspecError{\PackageError{mathfont}
276 {Missing^^Jpackage fontspec}
277 {You called \string\mathfont\space
278 with the argument "fontspec" \MessageBreak
279 on line \the\inputlineno,
280 and that tells me to use the previous \MessageBreak
281 font loaded by the fontspec package. However, you\MessageBreak
282 haven't loaded fontspec, so some things are about\MessageBreak
```

283 to get messed up. To resolve this error, load\MessageBreak  
 284 fontspec before calling \string\mathfont.^^J}}

Error messages for the \newmathrm, etc. commands.

```
285 \def\M@MissingControlSequenceError#1#2{\PackageError{mathfont}
286 {Missing control sequence\MessageBreak
287 for\string#1\MessageBreak on input line \the\inputlineno}
288 {Your command was ignored. Right now the\MessageBreak
289 first argument of \string#1\space is "#2." \MessageBreak
290 Please use a control sequence instead.^^J}}
291 \def\M@DoubleArgError#1#2{\PackageError{mathfont}
292 {Multiple characters in\MessageBreak
293 first argument of \string#1\MessageBreak
294 on input line \the\inputlineno}
295 {Your command was ignored. Right now the\MessageBreak
296 first argument of \string#1\space is "#2," \MessageBreak
297 which is multiple characters. Please use\MessageBreak
298 a single character instead.^^J}}
299 \def\M@HModeError#1{\PackageError{mathfont}
300 {Missing \string$ inserted\MessageBreak
301 inserted\on@line. Command\MessageBreak
302 \string#1\space is for math mode only\MessageBreak}
303 {I generated an error because
304 you used \string#1\space outside of\MessageBreak
305 math mode. I've inserted a \string$
306 just before your \string#1, so\MessageBreak
307 we should be all good now.^^J}}
```

We need error messages related to Lua-based font adjustments.

```
308 \def\M@ForbiddenCharmLine#1{\PackageError{mathfont}
309 {Forbidden charm info contains #1}
310 {The argument of your \string\CharmLine\space
311 macro on line \the\inputlineno\MessageBreak
312 contains the character #1, which will mess me up\MessageBreak
313 if I try to read it, so I'm ignoring this call\MessageBreak
314 to \string\CharmLine. To resolve this error, make sure\MessageBreak
315 your charm information contains only integers,\MessageBreak
316 floats, asterisks, commas, and spaces.^^J}}
317 \def\M@ForbiddenCharmFile#1{\PackageError{mathfont}
318 {Forbidden charm info contains #1}
319 {One of the lines in your \string\CharmFile\space
320 from line \the\inputlineno\MessageBreak
321 contains the character #1, which will mess me up\MessageBreak
322 if I try to read it, so I'm ignoring this line\MessageBreak
323 from your file. To resolve this error, make sure\MessageBreak
324 your charm information contains only integers,\MessageBreak
325 floats, asterisks, commas, and spaces.^^J}}
326 \def\M@NoFontAdjustError#1{\PackageError{mathfont}
327 {Your command \MessageBreak\string#1 is invalid\MessageBreak
```

```

328 without Lua-based font adjustments}
329 {You haven't enabled Lua-based font adjustments,\MessageBreak
330 but the macro you called won't do anything without\MessageBreak
331 them. I'm going to ignore your command for now. To\MessageBreak
332 resolve this error, load mathfont with the package\MessageBreak
333 option "adjust" or compile with LuaLaTeX.^^J}}
334 \def\M@BadIntegerError#1#2{\PackageError{mathfont}
335 {Bad argument for\MessageBreak\string#1}
336 {Your command was ignored. Please make sure\MessageBreak
337 that your argument of \string#1\space\MessageBreak
338 is a nonnegative integer. Right now it's\MessageBreak
339 "#2".^^J}}

```

### 3 Default Settings

We do not want fontspec making changes to mathematics. If the user has loaded the package, we set `\g_fontspec_math_bool` to false. Otherwise, we pass the `no-math` option to the package in case the user loads it later.

```

340 \ifpackageloaded{fontspec}
341   {\csname bool_set_false:N\expandafter\endcsname
342     \csname g_fontspec_math_bool\endcsname}
343   {\PassOptionsToPackage{no-math}{fontspec}}

```

We save four macros from the L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X kernel so we can change their definitions. To adapt the symbol declaration macros for use with unicode fonts, we reverse the conversion to hexadecimal in `\count0` and change the `\math...` primitive to `\Umath`. Unlike the traditional primitives, the `\Umath` primitives accept decimal input with a `+` sign.

```

344 \let\@@set@mathchar\set@mathchar
345 \let\@@set@mathsymbol\set@mathsymbol
346 \let\@@set@mathaccent\set@mathaccent
347 \let\@@DeclareSymbolFont\DeclareSymbolFont
348 \@onlypreamble\@@set@mathchar
349 \@onlypreamble\@@set@mathsymbol
350 \@onlypreamble\@@set@mathaccent
351 \@onlypreamble\@@DeclareSymbolFont
352 \wlog{Package mathfont Info: Adapting \noexpand\set@mathchar for unicode.}
353 \wlog{Package mathfont Info: Adapting \noexpand\set@mathsymbol for unicode.}
354 \wlog{Package mathfont Info: Adapting \noexpand\set@mathaccent for unicode.}
355 \wlog{Package mathfont Info: Increasing upper bound on
356   \noexpand\DeclareSymbolFont to 256.}

```

Kernel command to set math characters from keystrokes.

```

357 \def\set@mathchar#1#2#3#4{%
358   \multiply\count\z@ by 16\relax
359   \advance\count\z@\count\tw@
360   \global\Umathcode`#2=\mathchar@type#3+#1+\count\z@\relax}

```

Kernel command to set math characters from control sequences.

```

361 \def\set@mathsymbol#1#2#3#4{%
362   \multiply\count\z@ by 16\relax
363   \advance\count\z@\count\tw@
364   \global\Umathchardef#2=\mathchar@type#3+#1+\count\z@\relax}

```

Kernel command to set accents.

```

365 \def\set@mathaccent#1#2#3#4{%
366   \multiply\count\z@ by 16\relax
367   \advance\count\z@\count\tw@
368   \protected\xdef#2{%
369     \Umathaccent\mathchar@type#3+\number#1+\the\count\z@\relax}}

```

We increase the upper bound on the number of symbol fonts to be 256. Lua $\TeX$  and X $\TeX$  allow up to 256 math families, but the L $\TeX$  kernel keeps the old upper bound of 16 symbol fonts under these two engines. We patch `\DeclareSymbolFont` to change the `\count18<15` to `\count18<\e@mathgroup@top`, where `\e@mathgroup@top` is the number of math families and is 256 in X $\TeX$  and Lua $\TeX$ . Because macro patching is complicated, the next few lines may seem esoteric. Our approach is to get a sanitized definition with `\meaning` and `\strip@prefix`, implement the patch by expanding `\M@p@tch@decl@re`, and retokenize the whole thing. A simpler approach, such as calling `\M@p@tch@decl@re` directly on the expansion of `\DeclareSymbolFont`, won't work because of the way  $\TeX$  stores and expands parameter symbols inside macros.

```

370 \def\M@p@tch@decl@re#1<15#2\@nil{#1<\e@mathgroup@top#2}
371 \edef\M@DecSymDef{\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter
372   \M@p@tch@decl@re\expandafter\strip@prefix\meaning\DeclareSymbolFont\@nil}

```

Now `\M@DecSymDef` contains the patched text of our new `\DeclareSymbolFont`, all with catcode 12. In order to make it useable, we have to retokenize it. We use `\scantextokens` in Lua $\TeX$  and a safe version of `\scantokens` in X $\TeX$ . We store the `\def\DeclareSymbolFont` and parameter declaration in a separate macro `\@tempa` to make it easy to expand around them when we redefine `\DeclareSymbolFont`.

```

373 \def\@tempa{\def\DeclareSymbolFont##1##2##3##4##5}
374 \ifdefined\directlua
375   \expandafter\@tempa\expandafter{\scantextokens\expandafter{\M@DecSymDef}}

```

Unfortunately, while `\scantextokens` is straightforward, `\scantokens` is a menace. The problem is that when it expands, the primitive inserts an end-of-file token (because `\scantokens` mimics writing to a file and `\inputing` what it just wrote) after the retokenized code, and this is why `\scantokens` often produces an error about prematurely ending a file. The easiest way to make the command useable is to put a `\noexpand` before the end-of-file token with `\everyeof`, and at the same time, this needs to happen inside an `\edef` so that  $\TeX$  handles the `\noexpand` as it is first seeing the end-of-file token. In order to prevent the `\edef` from also expanding our retokenized definition of `\DeclareSymbolFont`, we put the definition inside an `\unexpanded`.

```

376 \else
377   \begingroup
378   \everyeof{\noexpand}
379   \endlinechar\m@ne

```

The first `\edef` expands `\M@DecSymDef` and defines `\M@retokenize` to be `\scantokens{\unexpanded{\langle new definition \rangle}}`, and the second `\edef` carries out the retokenization. Once we have stored the patched definition in `\M@retokenize`, we expand `\M@retokenize` after the `\endgroup` and redefine `\DeclareSymbolFont` by calling `\@tempa`.

```

380 \edef\M@retokenize{\noexpand\scantokens{\noexpand\unexpanded{\M@DecSymDef}}}
381 \edef\M@retokenize{\M@retokenize}
382 \expandafter\endgroup
383   \expandafter\@tempa\expandafter{\M@retokenize}
384 \fi
385 \@onlypreamble\@@DeclareSymbolFont

```

We need to keep track of the number of times we have loaded fonts, and the count `\M@count` fulfills this role. We use `\M@errcode` in the alphanumeric commands, and the other counts come up in Lua-based font adjustments. The `\M@toks` object will record a message that displays in the log file when the user calls `\mathfont`. The `\newread` is for Lua-based font adjustments.

```

386 \newbox\surdbox
387 \newcount\M@count
388 \newcount\M@errcode
389 \newcount\M@rule@thickness@factor
390 \newcount\M@integral@italic@factor
391 \newcount\M@surd@vertical@factor
392 \newcount\M@surd@horizontal@factor
393 \newmuskip\radicandoffset
394 \newread\M@Charm
395 \newtoks\M@toks
396 \M@count\z@
397 \M@rule@thickness@factor\@m
398 \M@integral@italic@factor=400\relax
399 \M@surd@horizontal@factor\@m
400 \M@surd@vertical@factor\@m
401 \radicandoffset=3\mu\relax

```

We create necessary booleans and the default math font shapes.

```

402 \newif\ifM@upper
403 \newif\ifM@lower
404 \newif\ifM@diacritics
405 \newif\ifM@greekupper
406 \newif\ifM@greeklower
407 \newif\ifM@agreekupper
408 \newif\ifM@agreeklower
409 \newif\ifM@cyrillicupper
410 \newif\ifM@cyrilliclower
411 \newif\ifM@hebrew
412 \newif\ifM@digits
413 \newif\ifM@operator
414 \newif\ifM@symbols
415 \newif\ifM@extsymbols

```

```

416 \newif\ifM@delimiters
417 \newif\ifM@radical
418 \newif\ifM@arrows
419 \newif\ifM@bigops
420 \newif\ifM@extbigops
421 \newif\ifM@bb
422 \newif\ifM@cal
423 \newif\ifM@frak
424 \newif\ifM@bcalf
425 \newif\ifM@bfrak
426 \newif\if@optionpresent
427 \newif\if@suboptionpresent
428 \newif\ifM@arg@good
429 \newif\ifM@Decl@reF@mily
430 \newif\ifM@fromCharmFile

```

Default shapes.

```

431 \def\M@uppershape{italic} % latin upper
432 \def\M@lowershape{italic} % latin lower
433 \def\M@diacriticshape{upright} % diacritics
434 \def\M@greekuppershape{upright} % greek upper
435 \def\M@greeklowershape{italic} % greek lower
436 \def\M@agreekuppershape{upright} % ancient greek upper
437 \def\M@agreeklowershape{italic} % ancient greek lower
438 \def\M@cyrillicuppershape{upright} % cyrillic upper
439 \def\M@cyrilliclowershape{italic} % cyrillic lower
440 \def\M@hebrewshape{upright} % hebrew
441 \def\M@digitshape{upright} % numerals
442 \def\M@operatorshape{upright} % operator font
443 \def\M@delimitersshape{upright} % delimiters
444 \def\M@radicalshape{upright} % surd
445 \def\M@bigopshape{upright} % big operators
446 \def\M@extbigopshape{upright} % extended big operators
447 \def\M@symbolshape{upright} % basic symbols
448 \def\M@extsymbolshape{upright} % extended symbols
449 \def\M@arrowshape{upright} % arrows
450 \def\M@bbshape{upright} % blackboard bold
451 \def\M@calshape{upright} % caligraphic
452 \def\M@frakshape{upright} % fraktur
453 \def\M@bcalfshape{upright} % bold caligraphic
454 \def\M@bfrakshape{upright} % bold fraktur

```

We use `\M@normalkeys` and `\M@letterlikekeys` for error checking, and `\M@defaultkeys` stores the character classes that `\mathfont` acts on by default.

```

455 \def\M@defaultkeys{upper,lower,diacritics,greekupper,%
456   greeklower,digits,operator,symbols}

```

If the user enabled Lua-based font adjustments, the `\M@defaultkeys` list also includes delimiters, surd, and big operator symbols.

```

457 \ifM@adjust@font
458 \edef\M@defaultkeys{\M@defaultkeys,delimiters,radical,bigops}
459 \fi
460 \def\M@normalkeys{upper,lower,diacritics,greekupper,%
461 greeklower,agreekupper,agreeklower,cyrillicupper,%
462 cyrilliclower,hebrew,digits,operator,delimiters,%
463 radical,bigops,extbigops,symbols,extsymbols,arrows}
464 \def\M@letterlikekeys{bb,cal,frac,bcal,bfrac}

```

Default OpenType features to use for loading fonts. If using Lua $\TeX$ , we need to add `mode=base` to the list of default features; otherwise `luaotfload` will load fonts with `node` mode, which prevents OpenType features for math mode.

```

465 \def\M@default@otf@features{script=latin;language=DFLT;%
466 tlig=true;liga=true;smcp=false;lnum=true}
467 \def\M@default@otf@features@sc{script=latin;language=DFLT;%
468 tlig=true;liga=true;smcp=true;lnum=true}
469 \ifdefined\directlua
470 \edef\M@default@otf@features{mode=base;\M@default@otf@features}
471 \edef\M@default@otf@features@sc{mode=base;\M@default@otf@features@sc}
472 \fi

```

Using `base` mode limits access to certain OpenType features for the font as a whole, but it allows us to use OpenType features in math mode, which I think is a worthwhile trade. In future versions of `mathfont`, I may implement a dual fontloader that loads the same font twice in both `base` and `node` modes. Then we could use the `base` mode for math and the `node` mode for text.

## 4 Parse Input

This section provides the macros to parse the optional argument of `\mathfont`. We have two parts to this section: error checking and parsing. For parsing, we extract option and suboption information, and for error checking, we make sure that both are valid. The command `\M@check@option@valid` accepts a macro containing (what is hopefully) the text of a keyword-option. The macro defines `\@temperror` to be an invalid option error and loops through all possible options. If the argument matches one of the correct possibilities, `mathfont` changes `\@temperror` to `\relax`. The macro ends by calling `\@temperror` and issuing an error if and only if the argument is invalid. If `\M@check@option@valid` finds a valid keyword-option, it changes `\if@optionpresent` to `true`.

```

473 \def\M@check@option@valid#1{%
474 \let\@temperror\M@InvalidOptionError % error by default
475 \@for\@j:=\M@normalkeys\do{%
476 \ifx\@j#1
477 \let\@temperror\@gobble % eliminate error
478 \@optionpresenttrue % set switch to true
479 \fi}

```

We have to initialize the blackboard, calligraphic, and fraktur commands separately because these characters don't use the same encoding slots as the regular letters and digits and are

produced differently from regular characters.

```

480 \for\@j:=\M@letterlikekeys\do{%
481   \ifx\@j#1
482     \expandafter\M@CommandInitializeInfo\csname math#1\endcsname
483     \csname define@#1\endcsname % initialize command
484     \let\@temperror\@gobble % eliminate error
485     \@optionpresenttrue % set switch to true
486   \fi}
487 \@temperror{#1}}

```

Do the same thing for the suboption.

```

488 \def\M@check@suboption@valid#1{%
489   \let\@temperror\M@InvalidSuboptionError % error by default
490   \for\@j:=roman,upright,italic\do{%
491     \ifx\@j#1
492       \let\@temperror\@gobble % eliminate error
493       \@suboptionpresenttrue % set switch to true
494     \fi}
495   \@temperror{#1}}

```

Now we have to actually parse the optional argument. We want to allow the user to specify options using an `xkeyval`-type syntax. However, we do not need the full package; a slim 30 lines of code will suffice. When `\mathfont` reads one segment of *text* from its optional argument, it calls `\M@parse@option<text>=\@nil`. The `\M@parse@option` macro splits the option and suboption by looking for the first `=`. It puts its `#1` argument (hopefully the keyword-option) in `\@temp@opt` and puts `#2` (hopefully the keyword-suboption) in `\@temp@sub`. If the user specifies a suboption, `\@temp@sub` contains `<suboption>=`, and we use `\M@strip@equals` to get rid of the extra `=`. If the user does not specify a suboption, `\@temp@sub` will be empty.

```

496 \def\M@strip@equals#1=#2\@nil{%
497 \def\M@parse@option#1=#2\@nil{%
498   \@optionpresentfalse % set switch to false by default
499   \@suboptionpresentfalse % set switch to false by default
500   \def\@temp@opt{#1} % store option
501   \def\@temp@sub{#2} % store suboption

```

After storing the option in `\@temp@opt` and suboption in `\@temp@sub`, check for errors. We check for errors by determining if (1) `\@temp@sub` is empty, meaning the user did not specify an option; or (2) `\@temp@sub` is `=`, meaning the user typed `=` but did not follow it with a suboption.

```

502   \ifx\@temp@sub\@empty
503     \M@MissingOptionError
504   \else

```

Check that the user specified a valid option. We redefine `\@temp@sub` inside a group to keep the change local, and we end the group as quickly as possible after the comparison, which means separate `\egroups` in both branches of `\ifx`.

```

505     \M@check@option@valid\@temp@opt
506     \bgroup\def\@temp@sub{=}
507     \ifx\@temp@sub\@temp@sub
508       \egroup % first branch \egroup

```



```

509     \M@MissingSuboptionError
510   \else
511     \egroup % second branch \egroup

```

If `\@temp@sub` is nonempty, strip the final = and check that it contains a valid suboption.

```

512     \ifx\@temp@sub\@empty
513   \else
514     \edef\@temp@sub{\expandafter\M@strip@equals\@temp@sub}
515     \M@check@suboption@valid\@temp@sub % check that suboption is valid
516   \fi
517 \fi

```

If the user specified suboption `roman`, we accept it for backwards compatibility and convert it to `upright`. Again, we redefine `\@tempa` inside a group to keep the change local.

```

518   \bgroup\def\@tempa{roman}
519   \ifx\@temp@sub\@tempa
520     \egroup % first branch \egroup
521     \def\@temp@sub{upright}
522   \else
523     \egroup % second branch \egroup
524   \fi
525 \fi}

```

We code a general-purpose definition macro that defines its first argument to be the second argument fully expanded and with spaces removed.

```

526 \long\def\edef@nospace#1#2{%
527   \edef#1{#2}%
528   \edef#1{\expandafter\zap@space#1 \@empty}}

```

Perhaps something that sets spaces to `\catcode9` and then retokenizes `#2` would be better, but I don't think it matters very much.

## 5 Fontloader

We come to the fontloader. The main font-loading macro is `\M@newfont`, and it is basically a wrapper around code we would expect to see in a typical `fd` file. Advanced users: please do not call `\M@newfont` directly because I may change it without warning! Instead, please use `\mathfont[]` and extract the NFSS family name from `\M@fontn@me`. Our general approach is to feed the mandatory argument of `\mathfont` to `\M@newfont`, check if we have reason to believe that the font corresponds to an entry already in the NFSS, and declare the font family and font shapes as necessary. First, `\M@newfont` checks if `fontspec` is loaded, and if yes, we pass the entire mandatory argument of `\mathfont` to `fontspec`. If not, `mathfont` handles the font declaration internally. When `mathfont` declares a font family in the NFSS, it uses the entire mandatory argument of `\mathfont` with spaces removed as the family name, and regardless of whether `mathfont` `\M@newfont` feeds the font name to `fontspec`, finds it already in the NFSS, or performs the entire font declaration, we store the NFSS family name in `\M@fontn@me`. This allows for easy access later and is how you should access the NFSS information if you call `\mathfont[]`.

We use `\M@split@colon` and `\M@strip@colon` for parsing the argument of `\mathfont`. If the user calls `\mathfont{<name>:<features>}`, we store the name in `\@tempbase` and the features in `\@tempfeatures`. If the user specifies a name only, then `\@tempfeatures` will be empty. Syntactically, we use `\M@strip@colon` to remove a final `:` the same way we removed a final `=` when we parsed the optional argument in the previous section.

```
529 \def\M@split@colon#1:#2\@nil{%
530   \def\@tempbase{#1}
531   \def\@tempfeatures{#2}}
532 \def\M@strip@colon#1:{#1}
```

The macro `\M@check@in@nfss` accepts a single argument and checks whether that argument is the name of a font family in the NFSS, i.e. whether `\TU+<argument>` is defined. If yes, we set `\M@f@ntn@me` to `#1` and for the four basic shapes, check that the NFSS contains those shapes. If not, call `\DeclareFontShape`. We assume that `\@tempbase` is the human-readable name of the font and feed that directly to `luaotfload` or `XYTEX`. By default, we enable the OpenType features `tlig` and `liga`, but the user can override these settings by manually declaring them to be false.

```
533 \def\M@check@in@nfss#1{%
534   \ifcsname TU+#1\endcsname
535     \let\M@f@ntn@me#1
```

Upright shape.

```
536   \ifcsname TU/#1/\mddefault/\shapedefault\endcsname
537   \else
538     \DeclareFontShape{TU}{#1}{\mddefault}{\shapedefault}
539       {<->"\@tempbase:\M@default@otf@features;\@tempfeatures"}{}
540   \fi
```

Italic shape.

```
541   \ifcsname TU/#1/\mddefault/\itdefault\endcsname
542   \else
543     \DeclareFontShape{TU}{#1}{\mddefault}{\itdefault}
544       {<->"\@tempbase/I:\M@default@otf@features;\@tempfeatures"}{}
545   \fi
```

Bold series with upright shape.

```
546   \ifcsname TU/#1/\bfdefault/\shapedefault\endcsname
547   \else
548     \DeclareFontShape{TU}{#1}{\bfdefault}{\shapedefault}
549       {<->"\@tempbase/B:\M@default@otf@features;\@tempfeatures"}{}
550   \fi
```

Bold series with italic shape.

```
551   \ifcsname TU/#1/\bfdefault/\itdefault\endcsname
552   \else
553     \DeclareFontShape{TU}{#1}{\bfdefault}{\itdefault}
554       {<->"\@tempbase/BI:\M@default@otf@features;\@tempfeatures"}{}
555   \fi
```

Now do the same thing for the small caps variants. I make no promises that this will work. If a small caps font faces is separate from the main font file, T<sub>E</sub>X won't be able to find it automatically. In that case, you will have to write your own fd file or font-loading commands.

```

556 \ifcsname TU/#1/\mddefault/\scdefault\endcsname
557 \else
558 \DeclareFontShape{TU}{#1}{\mddefault}{\scdefault}
559 {<->"\@tempbase:\M@default@otf@features@sc;\@tempfeatures"}{}
560 \fi
561 \ifcsname TU/#1/\mddefault/\scdefault\itdefault\endcsname
562 \else
563 \DeclareFontShape{TU}{#1}{\mddefault}{\scdefault\itdefault}
564 {<->"\@tempbase/I:\M@default@otf@features@sc;\@tempfeatures"}{}
565 \fi
566 \ifcsname TU/#1/\bfdefault/\scdefault\endcsname
567 \else
568 \DeclareFontShape{TU}{#1}{\bfdefault}{\scdefault}
569 {<->"\@tempbase/B:\M@default@otf@features@sc;\@tempfeatures"}{}
570 \fi
571 \ifcsname TU/#1/\bfdefault/\scdefault\itdefault\endcsname
572 \else
573 \DeclareFontShape{TU}{#1}{\bfdefault}{\scdefault\itdefault}
574 {<->"\@tempbase/BI:\M@default@otf@features@sc;\@tempfeatures"}{}
575 \fi

```

Finally, set the boolean to false and break out of the \@tfor loop from \M@newfont.

```

576 \M@Decl@reF@milyfalse
577 \@break@tfor
578 \fi}

```

The main font-loading macro. This macro takes a single argument, which should have the form *<font name>*:*<optional features>*, and `mathfont` handles the information in one of three ways if all goes well: interface with `fontspec`, possibly declare a few extra shapes for a font already in the NFSS, or declare and load the whole font. At a minimum, `mathfont` ensures that we have access to medium upright, medium italic, bold upright, and bold italic fonts after calling `\M@newfont`. If `mathfont` decides to declare a font itself, it will also try to load small caps versions. We begin by splitting the argument into \@tempbase and \@tempfeatures.

```

579 \def\M@newfont#1{%
580 \edef\@tempa{#1}
581 \expandafter\M@split@colon\@tempa:\@nil
582 \def\@tempb{fontspec}

```

If the argument is “fontspec,” we want to use the last font loaded by `fontspec`, which is stored in `\l_fontspec_family_tl`. If this macro is not empty, we store its contents in `\M@f@ntn@me` and skip loading entirely because `fontspec` already took care of it. We issue an error if `\l_fontspec_family_tl` is empty or if the user has not loaded `fontspec`.

```

583 \ifx\@tempa\@tempb
584 \@ifpackageloaded{fontspec}{%
585 \expandafter\ifx\csname l_fontspec_family_tl\endcsname\@empty

```

```

586     \M@NoFontspecFamilyError
587   \else
588     \expandafter
589     \let\expandafter\M@f@ntn@me\csname l_fontspeg_family_tl\encsname
590     \def\@tempbase{\M@f@ntn@me\space(from fontspec)}
591   \fi}{\M@NoFontspecError}

```

If the argument is something other than “fontspec,” we need to parse it. If the user loaded `fontspec`, we pass the entire argument to `\fontspec_set_family:Nnn` for loading and store the NFSS family name in `\M@f@ntn@me`. For `LuaTeX`, this is not recommended—`fontspec` is designed to work with text, not math, fonts and typically loads fonts in node mode, which makes their OpenType features unusable in math mode.

```

592   \else
593     \@ifpackageloaded{fontspec}
594     {\csname fontspec_set_family:Nnn\endcsname\M@f@ntn@me}{\@tempa}}

```

If the user has not loaded `fontspec`, we split the argument into a name and features using `\M@split@colon`. The name goes in `\@tempbase`, and the features go in `\@tempfeatures`. The boolean `\ifM@Decl@reF@mily` keeps track of whether we need to manually declare a font family and shapes in the NFSS. By default, we set it to true, and if `mathfont` finds a match to `#1` in the NFSS already, `\M@check@in@nfss` will set it to false.

```

595   {\M@Decl@reF@milytrue
596   \ifx\@tempfeatures\@empty\else
597     \edef\@tempfeatures{\expandafter\M@strip@colon\@tempfeatures}
598   \fi

```

We remove the spaces from `#1` and from the human-readable font name contained in `#1` and check whether either already exists as a family name in the NFSS.

```

599     \edef@nospace\@tempa{\@tempa}
600     \edef@nospace\@tempb{\@tempbase}
601     \@tfor\@i:=\@tempa\@tempb\@tempbase\do{\expandafter\M@check@in@nfss\@i}

```

If `\M@newfont` didn’t find anything in the NFSS, we need to load the font. We declare the font family in the NFSS to have the name given by `#1` with spaces removed.

```

602   \ifM@Decl@reF@mily
603     \wlog{^^JPackage mathfont Info:
604     Adding the font family \@tempa\space to the nfss.}
605     \DeclareFontFamily{TU}{\@tempa}{}
606     \let\M@f@ntn@me\@tempa

```

Now load the four most common font faces. We are relying on the “/I,” etc. feature of `XYTeX` and `luaotfload` to correctly find the bold, italic, and bold italic fonts corresponding to the family named `\@tempbase`.

```

607   \DeclareFontShape{TU}{\@tempa}{\mddefault}{\shapedefault}
608   {<->"\@tempbase:\M@default@otf@features;\@tempfeatures"}{}
609   \DeclareFontShape{TU}{\@tempa}{\mddefault}{\itdefault}
610   {<->"\@tempbase/I:\M@default@otf@features;\@tempfeatures"}{}
611   \DeclareFontShape{TU}{\@tempa}{\bfdefault}{\shapedefault}
612   {<->"\@tempbase/B:\M@default@otf@features;\@tempfeatures"}{}
613   \DeclareFontShape{TU}{\@tempa}{\bfdefault}{\itdefault}

```

```
614      {<->"\@tempbase/BI:\M@default@otf@features;\@tempfeatures"}{}
```

Attempt to load small caps. The font may or may not have a small caps feature, but we will request it anyway. See the portion of `\M@check@in@nfss` for disclaimers on loading small caps fonts.

```
615      \DeclareFontShape{TU}{\@tempa}{\mddefault}{\scdefault}
616      {<->"\@tempbase:\M@default@otf@features@sc;\@tempfeatures"}{ }
617      \DeclareFontShape{TU}{\@tempa}{\mddefault}{\scdefault\itdefault}
618      {<->"\@tempbase/I:\M@default@otf@features@sc;\@tempfeatures"}{ }
619      \DeclareFontShape{TU}{\@tempa}{\bfdefault}{\scdefault}
620      {<->"\@tempbase/B:\M@default@otf@features@sc;\@tempfeatures"}{ }
621      \DeclareFontShape{TU}{\@tempa}{\bfdefault}{\scdefault\itdefault}
622      {<->"\@tempbase/BI:\M@default@otf@features@sc;\@tempfeatures"}{ }
623      \fi}
624      \fi}
```

Finally, both font-loading commands should appear only in the preamble.

```
625 \@onlypreamble\M@check@in@nfss
626 \@onlypreamble\M@newfont
```

At this point, the font information is stored in the NFSS, but nothing has been loaded. I've played with the idea of loading certain fonts now to check whether they have been defined correctly, but I'm hesitant to force loading in a way that isn't systematic and could change L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X's standard font-loading behavior. This issue may be addressed in future versions of `mathfont`.

## 6 Default Font Changes

This section documents default math font changes. The user-level font-changing command is `\mathfont`, and it feeds the font information to `\@mathfont`, the internal command that does the actual font changing. This macro is basically a wrapper around `\DeclareSymbolFont` and a bunch of calls to `\DeclareMathSymbol`, and when the user calls `\@mathfont`, the command declares the user's font in the NFSS with `\M@newfont` and loops through the optional argument. On each iteration, `\@mathfont` validates the option and suboption, calls `\DeclareSymbolFont` if necessary, and sets the math codes with `\M@<keyword>@set`.

```
627 \protected\def\mathfont{\@ifnextchar[{\m@thfont}{\@mathfont[\M@defaultkeys]}}
628 \def\m@thfont[#1]{\@mathfont[#1]}
```

The internal default-font-changing command.

```
629 \def\@mathfont[#1]#2{%
630   \ifx\set@mathchar\@set@mathchar
631     \M@InternalsRestoredError
```

If the kernel commands have not been reset, we can do fun stuff. As of version 2.0, I'm removing the documentation for `\restoremathinternals` in the user guide, but the code is going to stay in for backwards compatibility.

```
632   \else
633     \M@toks{}
```

We immediately call `\M@newfont` on the mandatory argument of `\mathfont`. We store the NFSS family name in `\M@fontfamily@⟨argument⟩`. If we need a new value of `\M@count`, we store it in `\M@fontid@⟨NFSS family name⟩`. We will not need a new value of `\M@count` if the user asks for the same NFSS font family twice. Throughout the definition of `\mathfont`, `\@tempa` stores the value of `\M@count` that corresponds to the current font.

```

634   \M@newfont{#2}
635   \expandafter\edef\csname M@fontfamily@#2\endcsname{\M@fontn@me}
636   \ifcsname M@fontid@\M@fontn@me\endcsname\else % need new \M@count value?
637     \expandafter\edef\csname M@fontid@\M@fontn@me\endcsname{\the\M@count}
638     \advance\M@count\@ne
639   \fi
640   \edef\@tempa{\csname M@fontid@\M@fontn@me\endcsname}

```

Expand, zap spaces from, and store the optional argument in `\@tempa`, and then perform the loop. We store the current keyword-suboption pair in `\@i` and then feed it to `\M@parse@option`. We need two `\edefs` here because `\zap@space` appears before `\@tempa` in `\M@eat@spaces`. We expand the argument with the first `\edef` and remove the spaces with the second.

```

641   \edef@nospace\@tempb{#1}
642   \@for\@i:=\@tempb\do{\expandafter\M@parse@option\@i=\@nil
643     \if@optionpresent

```

If the user calls `\mathfont` and tries multiple times to set the font for a certain class of characters, `mathfont` will issue a warning, and the package will not adjust the font for those characters. Notice the particularly awkward syntax with the `\csname-\endcsname` pairs. Without this construct,  $\TeX$  won't realize that `\csname if@\@tempa\endcsname` matches the eventual `\fi`, and the `\@for` loop will break. ( $\TeX$  does not have a smart if-parser!)

```

644     \expandafter\ifx % next line is two cs to be compared
645       \csname ifM@\@temp@opt\expandafter\endcsname\csname iftrue\endcsname
646       \M@CharsSetWarning{\@temp@opt}
647     \else

```

The case where the current option has not had its math font set. We add the keyword-option to the `\toks`.

```

648       \edef\@tempc{\the\M@toks^^J\@temp@opt}
649       \M@toks\expandafter{\@tempc}

```

If it's present, store the suboption in `\@⟨option⟩shape` and overwrite the default definition from earlier. Then add the shape information to the `\toks` and store it in `\@tempc`. When it actually sets the font by calling `\M@⟨keyword⟩@set`, `mathfont` will determine shape information for the current character class by calling the same `\@⟨option⟩shape` macro that we store in `\@tempc`.

```

650     \if@suboptionpresent
651       \expandafter\edef\csname M@\@temp@opt shape\endcsname{\@temp@sub}
652     \fi
653     \edef\@tempc{\the\M@toks\space
654       (\csname M@\@temp@opt shape\endcsname)}
655     \M@toks\expandafter{\@tempc}
656     \edef\@tempc{\csname M@\@temp@opt shape\endcsname}

```

We store the font shape information in `\@tempb`, specifically `\@tempb` will be the default NFSS shape code corresponding to the current suboption. At this point, `\@tempc` is either “upright” or “italic,” so we temporarily let `\@tempb` be the string “upright” and check if it equals `\@tempc`. We redefine `\@tempb` depending on the results.

```
657     \def\@tempb{upright}
658     \ifx\@tempb\@tempc
659         \let\@tempb\shapedefault
660     \else
661         \let\@tempb\itdefault
662     \fi
```

At this point we have the information we need to declare the symbol font: the NFSS family (`\M@f@ntn@me`), series (`\mddefault`), and shape (`\@tempb`) information. The symbol font name will be `M<suboption><value of \M@count>`. We check if the symbol font we need for the current set of characters is defined, and if not, we define it using this information.

```
663     \ifcsname symM\@tempc\@tempa\endcsname\else
664         \DeclareSymbolFont
665             {M\@tempc\@tempa}{TU}{\M@f@ntn@me}{\mddefault}{\@tempb}
666     \fi
```

We store the new font information so we can write it to the log file `\AtBeginDocument` and send an informational message to the user.

```
667     \expandafter
668         \edef\csname M@\@temp@opt @fontinfo\endcsname{\@tempbase}
669     \M@FontChangeInfo{\@temp@opt}{\@tempbase}{\M@f@ntn@me}
670     {\mddefault/\@tempb}{M\@tempc\@tempa}
```

And now the magic happens!

```
671     \csname M@\@temp@opt @set\endcsname % set default font
672     \csname M@\@temp@opt true\endcsname % set switch to true
673     \fi
674     \fi}
```

Display concluding messages for the user.

```
675     \edef\@tempa{\the\M@toks}
676     \ifx\@tempa\@empty
677         \wlog{The \string\mathfont\space command on line \the\inputlineno\space
678             did not change the font for any characters!}
679     \else
680         \typeout{:: mathfont :: Using font \@tempbase\space
681             on line \the\inputlineno.}
682         \wlog{Character classes changed:\the\M@toks^^J}
683     \fi
684     \fi}
685 \@onlypreamble\mathfont
686 \@onlypreamble\m@thfont
687 \@onlypreamble\@mathfont
```

The `\setfont` command will call `\mathfont` and set the text font.

```
688 \protected\def\setfont#1{%
```

```

689 \mathfont{#1}
690 \mathconstantsfont{#1}
691 \setmathfontcommands{#1}
692 \let\rmdefault\M@fontn@me}
693 \@onlypreamble\setfont

```

We come to the tricky problem of making sure to use the correct MathConstants table. LuaTeX automatically initializes all math parameters based on the most recent `\textfont`, etc. assignment, so we want to tell L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X to reassign whatever default font we're using to the correct math family whenever we load new math fonts. This is possible, but the implementation is super hacky. When L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X enters math mode, it checks whether it needs to redo any math family assignments, typically because of a change in font size, and if so, it calls `\getanddefine@fonts` repeatedly to append `\textfont`, etc. assignments onto the macro `\math@fonts`. Usually `\math@fonts` is empty because this process always happens inside a group, so we can hook into the code by defining `\math@code` to be `\aftergroup<extra code>`. In this case, the *extra code* will be another call to `\getanddefine@fonts`. The macro `\mathconstantsfont` handles choosing the font for setting math parameters in LuaTeX. It checks if the argument was previously fed to `\mathfont` by seeing whether `\M@fontfamily@<#1>` is equal to `\relax`. If yes, `#1` was never an argument of `\mathfont`, and we raise an error.

```

694 \ifM@adjust@font
695   \protected\def\mathconstantsfont#1{%
696     \edef\@tempa{\csname M@fontfamily@#1\endcsname}
697     \ifx\@tempa\relax
698       \PackageError{mathfont}{Invalid font specifier}
699       {Your command was ignored--I can't parse your argument.\MessageBreak
700       Please make sure to use text that you have previously\MessageBreak
701       fed to \string\mathfont\space for the argument of
702       \string\mathconstantsfont.^~J}
703   \else

```

We initialize `\M@SetMathConstants` to be `\relax`, so we define it the first time the user calls `\mathconstantsfont`. The command calls `\getanddefine@fonts` inside a group and uses as arguments the upright face of the font corresponding to `#1`. Then we call `\math@fonts`, and to avoid an infinite loop, we gobble the `\aftergroup\M@SetMathConstants` macros that `mathfont` has inserted at the start of `\math@fonts`. Setting `\globaldefs` to 1 makes the `\textfont`, etc. assignments from `\getanddefine@fonts` global when we call `\math@fonts`.

```

704   \ifx\M@SetMathConstants\relax
705     \protected\def\M@SetMathConstants{%
706       \begingroup
707       \escapechar\m@ne
708       \expandafter\getanddefine@fonts
709       \csname symMupright\csname M@fontid@\m@th@const@nts@font\endcsname
710       \expandafter\endcsname % expands to \symMupright<id>
711       \csname TU/\m@th@const@nts@font/\seriesdefault/\shapedefault
712       \endcsname % expands to \TU/<nfss family name>/m/n
713     \globaldefs\@ne

```



```

714     \expandafter\@gobbletwo\math@fonts % gobble to avoid infinite loop
715     \endgroup}
716   \fi

```

After initializing `\M@SetMathConstants` if necessary, we store the NFSS family name in `\m@th@const@nts@font`.

```

717     \let\m@th@const@nts@font\@tempa
718   \fi}
719 \let\M@SetMathConstants\relax
720 \def\math@fonts{\aftergroup\M@SetMathConstants}
721 \@onlypreamble\mathconstantsfont
722 \fi

```

If the user has not enabled Lua font adjustments, then `\mathconstantsfont` will generate an error message and gobble its argument. This definition happens later in `mathfont.sty` when we define other Lua-related macros such as `\IntegralItalicFactor` to do the same thing absent font adjustments.

## 7 Letterlike Symbols

This section documents the implementation of the `\math⟨keyword⟩` commands for blackboard bold, caligraphic, and fraktur characters. These commands work differently from other local font-changing commands. Unlike with the macros in the next section, we can’t just change the `\fam` number because in unicode, the letterlike characters have different encoding slots from the regular Latin letters, so we need to somehow get different math codes as well as a different font. Future versions of `mathfont` will change the math codes of letters directly. For now though, we keep the old implementation where each `\math⟨keyword⟩` macro inserts each token from its argument into an appropriate `\csname\endcsname` construction. The first thing we have to do is check if  $\TeX$  is in math mode using `\M@check@mode`, and the argument of `\M@check@mode` should be one of the macros `\@math⟨keyword⟩`. If yes, we call `#1`, and if no, we issue a “missing \$” error.

```

723 \def\M@check@mode#1{%
724   \let\@tempa#1%
725   \ifmmode
726     \expandafter\@tempa
727   \else

```

Temporarily set the escape character code to `-1` so we can gobble the `@` in `\@math⟨keyword⟩` without worrying about the escape character. We need to do this for error messaging purposes, so `\M@HModeError` displays the user-level command that caused the error. Finally, the package adds the missing `$` to enter math mode before calling `#1`.

```

728   \bgroup
729     \escapechar\m@ne
730     \expandafter
731   \egroup
732   \expandafter\M@HModeError\csname\expandafter\@gobble\string#1\endcsname
733   \expandafter$\expandafter\@tempa
734 \fi}

```

The `\M@process@tokens` macro turns the letters into letterlike symbols. The first argument should be the user's original argument of `\math<keyword>`, and the second argument will be the keyword-option for `\mathfont` corresponding to this set of letterlike symbols. The macro loops through `#1` with `\@tfor` and calls `\M@check@token`, which sets the count variable `\M@errcode` as part of validating the token, on each `\@k`. If `\M@errcode` is 0, the *token* is valid, and  $\TeX$  calls `\M@<keyword>@<token>` to typeset the letterlike character. If `\M@errcode` is anything else, `\M@check@token` will issue an error.

```
735 \def\M@process@tokens#1#2{%
736   \edef\@tempa{#1}%
737   \expandafter\@tfor\expandafter\@k\expandafter:\expandafter=\@tempa\do{%
738     \expandafter\M@check@token\expandafter{\@k}%
```

Now that `\M@check@token` has set `\M@errcode`, we either typeset `\@k` or raise an error.

```
739   \ifcase\M@errcode
740     \csname M@#2@\@k\endcsname
741   \or\expandafter\M@NestedArgWarning\csname math#2\endcsname{\@k}%
742   \or\expandafter\M@CSArgWarning\csname math#2\endcsname{\@k}%
743   \or\expandafter\M@CharacterArgWarning\csname math#2\endcsname{\@k}%
744   \or\expandafter\M@DoubleArgWarning\csname math#2\endcsname{\@k}%
745   \fi}}
```

We check for errors with `\M@check@token`. The argument `#1` is the argument to be checked, and we are expecting `#1` to be a single letter or digit. Checking happens in five steps: (1) verify  $\TeX$  cannot split the contents of `#1` (which in `\M@process@tokens` is `\@k`) into multiple arguments; (2) verify that the argument does not begin with a character of catcode 1, i.e. `{`; (3) verify that the token is not a control sequence; (4) check whether the character is a letter; and (5) if the argument does not have catcode 11, check that it's a number. If any of these checks fail, `mathfont` sets `\M@errcode` to the corresponding error code and skips the remaining steps.

```
746 \def\M@check@token#1{%
747   \M@errcode\z@
748   \expandafter\ifx\expandafter\@nnil\@gobble#1\@nnil% good
```

Checking for a nested argument involves what I think of as catcode jujitsu and inevitably feels super hacky. We use `\ifcat\bgroup` to check whether the first token of `#1` has catcode 1, and we take care to avoid unbalanced braces because `\ifcat` will eat the first token in the `#1` argument when it expands. If the comparison succeeds, the first token had catcode 1, and we are now missing a `{`. We place one before `\ifcat`, and we `\@gobble` the argument to prevent  $\TeX$  from typesetting it. The extra left brace balances the final right brace in `#1`, and both tokens delimit the argument of `\@gobble`. If the comparison fails,  $\TeX$  eliminates everything in the first branch, and we need to balance the `{` from before `\ifcat`. Thus we add a right brace immediately after `\else`, and the argument of `\@gobble` ends up being empty.

```
749   \expandafter\@gobble\expandafter{\ifcat\bgroup#1% bad
750     \M@errcode\@ne
751   \else}%
```

Check whether `#1` is a control sequence.

```

752     \ifcat\relax\noexpand#1% bad
753     \M@errcode\tw@
754     \else

```

Check that #1 is a letter.

```

755     \ifnum\catcode`#1=11\relax% good
756     \else

```

Finally, check that #1 is a digit.

```

757     \if 0#1% good
758     \else
759     \if 1#1% good
760     \else
761     \if 2#1% good
762     \else
763     \if 3#1% good
764     \else
765     \if 4#1% good
766     \else
767     \if 5#1% good
768     \else
769     \if 6#1% good
770     \else
771     \if 7#1% good
772     \else
773     \if 8#1% good
774     \else
775     \if 9#1% good
776     \else
777     \M@errcode\thr@@
778     \fi
779     \fi
780     \fi
781     \fi
782     \fi
783     \fi
784     \fi
785     \fi
786     \fi
787     \fi
788     \fi
789     \fi
790     \fi
791     \else% matches the original \ifx\@nnil, etc.
792     \M@errcode=4\relax
793     \fi}

```

Now initialize the five commands. The `\define@<keyword>` initializes each user-level macro `\math<keyword>`, which checks the mode and calls `\@math<keyword>`. The `@` versions actu-

ally do the work by calling `\M@process@tokens` on the user's input. We start with the blackboard-bold font-changing command.

```
794 \def\define@bb{%
795   \protected\def\mathbb{\M@check@mode\@mathbb}%
796   \def\@mathbb##1{\M@process@tokens{##1}{bb}}}
```

Calligraphic characters.

```
797 \def\define@cal{%
798   \protected\def\mathcal{\M@check@mode\@mathcal}%
799   \def\@mathcal##1{\M@process@tokens{##1}{cal}}}
```

Fraktur characters.

```
800 \def\define@frak{%
801   \protected\def\mathfrak{\M@check@mode\@mathfrak}%
802   \def\@mathfrak##1{\M@process@tokens{##1}{frak}}}
```

Bold calligraphic characters.

```
803 \def\define@bcal{%
804   \protected\def\mathbcal{\M@check@mode\@mathbcal}%
805   \def\@mathbcal##1{\M@process@tokens{##1}{bcal}}}
```

Bold fraktur characters.

```
806 \def\define@bfrak{%
807   \protected\def\mathbfrak{\M@check@mode\@mathbfrak}%
808   \def\@mathbfrak##1{\M@process@tokens{##1}{bfrak}}}
```

## 8 Local Font Changes

This section deals with local font changes. The `\newmathfontcommand` creates macros that change the font for math alphabet characters and is basically a wrapper around `\DeclareMathAlphabet`. First we code `\M@check@csarg`, which accepts two arguments. The `#1` argument is the user-level command that called `\M@check@csarg`, which we use for error messaging, and `#2` should be a single control sequence. The way `\M@check@csarg` scans the following tokens is a bit tricky: (1) check the length of the argument using `\M@check@arglength`; and (2) check that the argument is a control sequence. If the user specifies an argument of the form `{. .}`, i.e. extra text inside braces, the `\ifcat` will catch it and issue an error. If `\M@check@csarg` likes the input, it sets `\ifM@good@arg` to true, and otherwise, it sets `\ifM@arg@good` to false.

```
809 \def\M@check@csarg#1#2{%
810   \expandafter\ifx\expandafter\@nnil\@gobble#2\@nnil% good
811   \ifcat\relax\noexpand#2% good
812     \M@arg@goodtrue
813   \else
814     \M@MissingControlSequenceError#1{#2}
815     \M@arg@goodfalse
816   \fi
817 \else
818   \M@DoubleArgError#1{#2}
```

```
819 \M@arg@goodfalse
820 \fi}
```

Now declare the math alphabet. This macro first checks that its #1 argument is a control sequence using \M@check@csarg. If yes, we feed the #2 argument to \M@newfont for loading, print a message in the log file, and call \DeclareMathAlphabet.

```
821 \protected\def\newmathfontcommand#1#2#3#4{%
822 \M@check@csarg\newmathfontcommand{#1}
823 \ifM@arg@good
824 \M@newfont{#2}
825 \M@NewFontCommandInfo{#1}{\@tempbase}{\M@f@ntn@me}{#3}{#4}
826 \DeclareMathAlphabet{#1}{TU}{\M@f@ntn@me}{#3}{#4}
827 \fi}
828 \@onlypreamble\newmathfontcommand
```

Then define macros that create local font-changing commands with default series and shape information. Because they're all so similar, we metacode them. We define the commands themselves with \define@newmath@cmd. The argument structure is: #1—\newmath<key> macro name; #2—font series; #3—font shape; ##1—the control sequence that the user will specify; and ##2—the user's font information. We feed ##1, ##2, #2, and #3 to \newmathfontcommand, and we load ##2 with \M@newfont. Each \newmath<key> macro will check its first argument using \M@check@csarg and then call \newmathfontcommand on both of its two arguments. We store the list of \newmath<key> commands that we want to define with their series and shape information in \M@default@newmath@cmds, and we loop through it with \@for.

```
829 \def\M@define@newmath@cmd#1#2#3{%
830 \protected\def#1##1##2{%
831 \M@check@csarg{#1}{##1}
832 \newmathfontcommand{##1}{##2}{#2}{#3}}
833 \def\M@default@newmath@cmds{%
834 \newmathrm{\mddefault}{\shapedefault},%
835 \newmathit{\mddefault}{\itdefault},%
836 \newmathbf{\bfdefault}{\shapedefault},%
837 \newmathbf{it}{\bfdefault}{\itdefault},%
838 \newmathsc{\mddefault}{\scdefault},%
839 \newmathscit{\mddefault}{\scdefault\itdefault},%
840 \newmathbfsc{\bfdefault}{\scdefault},%
841 \newmathbfscit{\bfdefault}{\scdefault\itdefault}}
842 \@for\@i:=\M@default@newmath@cmds\do{\expandafter\M@define@newmath@cmd\@i}
843 \@onlypreamble\newmathrm
844 \@onlypreamble\newmathit
845 \@onlypreamble\newmathbf
846 \@onlypreamble\newmathbf{it}
847 \@onlypreamble\newmathsc
848 \@onlypreamble\newmathscit
849 \@onlypreamble\newmathbfsc
850 \@onlypreamble\newmathbfscit
851 \@onlypreamble\M@define@newmath@cmd
852 \let\M@default@newmath@cmds\relax
```

The command `\setmathfontcommands` sets all the default local font-change commands at once.

```

853 \protected\def\setmathfontcommands#1{%
854   \newmathrm\mathrm{#1}
855   \newmathit\mathit{#1}
856   \newmathbf\mathbf{#1}
857   \newmathbfit\mathbfit{#1}
858   \newmathsc\mathsc{#1}
859   \newmathscit\mathscit{#1}
860   \newmathbfsc\mathbfsc{#1}
861   \newmathbfscit\mathbfscit{#1}}
862 \@onlypreamble\setmathfontcommands

```

We provide `\newmathbold` and `\newmathboldit` for backwards compatibility but issue a warning.

```

863 \protected\def\newmathbold{%
864   \M@DeprecatedWarning\newmathbold\newmathbf
865   \newmathbf}
866 \protected\def\newmathboldit{%
867   \M@DeprecatedWarning\newmathboldit\newmathbfit
868   \newmathbfit}

```

## 9 Miscellaneous Material

We begin this section with the user-level macros that provide information for Lua-based font adjustments. If font adjustments are allowed, we begin with a macro `\M@check@int` that passes the user's argument to Lua and determines whether it is an integer. We check whether the argument contains a backslash or quote mark similar to error checking later in `\CharmLine`. Depending on the result, `mathfont` sets `\ifM@arg@good` to true or false.

```

869 \ifM@adjust@font
870   \def\M@check@int#1{%
871     \M@arg@goodfalse
872     \begingroup
873     \edef\@tempa{\number0#1}
874     \edef\@tempa{\detokenize\expandafter{\@tempa}}
875     \@expandtwoargs\in@{"}\@tempa}

```

If `#1` contains a " or backslash, we set `\M@arg@good` to false and stop parsing the argument.

```

876   \ifin@ % is " in #1?
877     \endgroup % first branch \endgroup
878   \else
879     \@expandtwoargs\in@{\@backslashchar}\@tempa}
880     \ifin@ % is \ in #1?
881     \endgroup % second branch \endgroup
882   \else
883     \directlua{
884       local num = tonumber("\@tempa")

```

```

885     if num then % if number?
886     if num == num - (num \@percentchar 1) then % if integer?
887     if num >= 0 then % if nonnegative?
888     tex.print("\@backslashchar \@backslashchar endgroup%
889     \@backslashchar \@backslashchar M@arg@goodtrue")
890     end
891     end
892   end}
893 \fi
894 \fi}

```

Define `\RuleThicknessFactor`.

```

895 \def\RuleThicknessFactor#1{%
896   \M@check@int{#1}
897   \ifM@arg@good
898     \global\M@rule@thickness@factor=#1\relax
899   \else
900     \M@BadIntegerError\RuleThicknessFactor{#1}
901   \fi}

```

Define `\IntegralItalicFactor`.

```

902 \def\IntegralItalicFactor#1{%
903   \M@check@int{#1}
904   \ifM@arg@good
905     \global\M@integral@italic@factor=#1\relax
906   \else
907     \M@BadIntegerError\IntegralItalicFactor{#1}
908   \fi}

```

Define `\SurdHorizontalFactor`.

```

909 \def\SurdHorizontalFactor#1{%
910   \M@check@int{#1}
911   \ifM@arg@good
912     \global\M@surd@horizontal@factor=#1\relax
913   \else
914     \M@BadIntegerError\SurdHorizontalFactor{#1}
915   \fi}

```

Define `\SurdVerticalFactor`.

```

916 \def\SurdVerticalFactor#1{%
917   \M@check@int{#1}
918   \ifM@arg@good
919     \global\M@surd@vertical@factor=#1\relax
920   \else
921     \M@BadIntegerError\SurdVerticalFactor{#1}
922   \fi}

```

If automatic font adjustments are disabled, we should also disable the related user-level commands. In this case, each of the font-adjustment macros expands to raise an `\M@NoFontAdjustError` and gobble its argument.

```

923 \else
924   \@tfor\@i:=\RuleThicknessFactor\IntegralItalicFactor\SurdHorizontalFactor
925     \SurdVerticalFactor\CharmLine\CharmFile\mathconstantsfont
926     \do{%
927       \expandafter\edef\@i{\noexpand\M@NoFontAdjustError
928         \expandafter\noexpand\@i
929         \noexpand\@gobble}}
930 \fi

```

These commands should appear in the preamble only.

```

931 \@onlypreamble\RuleThicknessFactor
932 \@onlypreamble\IntegralItalicFactor
933 \@onlypreamble\SurdHorizontalFactor
934 \@onlypreamble\SurdVerticalFactor
935 \@onlypreamble\CharmLine
936 \@onlypreamble\CharmFile

```

Provide the command to reset the kernel. I am not sure that we need this macro, but it will stay in the package for backwards compatibility.

```

937 \def\restoremathinternals{%
938   \ifx\set@mathchar\@@set@mathchar
939   \else
940     \wlog{Package mathfont Info: Restoring \string\set@mathchar.}
941     \wlog{Package mathfont Info: Restoring \string\set@mathsymbol.}
942     \wlog{Package mathfont Info: Restoring \string\set@mathaccent.}
943     \wlog{Package mathfont Info: Restoring \string\DeclareSymbolFont.}
944     \let\set@mathchar\@@set@mathchar
945     \let\set@mathsymbol\@@set@mathsymbol
946     \let\set@mathaccent\@@set@mathaccent
947     \let\DeclareSymbolFont\@@DeclareSymbolFont
948   \fi}

```

Three macros used in defining `\simeq` and `\cong`. The construction is clunky and needs the intermediate macro `\stack@fl@trel` because `\mathchoice` is a bit of an odd macro. Instead of expanding to different replacement text depending on the math style, it fully typesets each of its four arguments and then takes the one corresponding to the correct style. A cleaner implementation would use `\mathstyle` from LuaTeX—perhaps in a future version.

```

949 \protected\gdef\clap#1{\hb@xt@\z@\{\hss#1\hss}}
950 \protected\def\stack@fl@trel#1#2{\expandafter
951   \stack@fl@trel\expandafter#1\@firstofone#2}
952 \protected\gdef\st@ck@fl@trel#1#2#3{%
953   {\setbox0\hbox{\$m@th#1#2$}% contains \mathrel symbol
954   \setbox1\hbox{\$m@th#1#3$}% gets raised over \box0
955   \if\wd0>\wd1\relax
956     \hb@xt@\wd0{%
957       \hfil
958       \clap{\raise0.7\ht0\box1}%
959       \clap{\box0}\hfil}%
960   \else

```



```

961     \hb@xt@\wd1{%
962     \hfil
963     \clap{\raise0.7\ht0\box1}%
964     \clap{\box0}\hfil}%
965 \fi}}

```

Some fonts do not contain characters that `mathfont` can declare as math symbols. We want to make sure that if this happens,  $\TeX$  prints a message in the log file and terminal.

```

966 \ifnum\tracinglostchars<\tw@
967 \tracinglostchars\tw@
968 \fi

```

Warn the user about possible problems with a multi-word optional package argument in  $\TeX$ .

```

969 \ifdefined\XeTeXrevision
970 \ifM@font@loaded
971 \AtEndOfPackage{%
972 \PackageWarningNoLine{mathfont}
973 {XeTeX detected. It looks like you\MessageBreak
974 specified a font when you loaded\MessageBreak
975 mathfont. If you run into problems\MessageBreak
976 with a font whose name is multiple\MessageBreak
977 words, try compiling with LuaLaTeX\MessageBreak
978 or call \string\setfont\space or \string\mathfont\MessageBreak
979 manually}}
980 \fi
981 \fi

```

Warn the user about a possible cosmetic issue arising from a clash with the `align` environment from `amsmath`. Inside a group, we use `\@tempswa` to check whether the user declared one of the letterlike symbol keywords. If yes, we test whether the user loaded `amsmath` and if so issue a warning.

```

982 \AtBeginDocument{%
983 \bgroup\@tempswafalse
984 \ifM@bb
985 \@tempswatrue
986 \else\ifM@cal
987 \@tempswatrue
988 \else\ifM@frac
989 \@tempawatrue
990 \else\ifM@bfrac
991 \@tempswatrue
992 \fi
993 \fi
994 \fi
995 \fi
996 \expandafter\egroup\if@tempswa
997 \@ifpackageloaded{amsmath}{\PackageWarningNoLine{mathfont}
998 {\MessageBreak Package amsmath detected. Some warning\MessageBreak

```

```

999   messages for letterlike characters may be\MessageBreak
1000   duplicated inside the align environment}}{-}
1001 \fi}

```

Write to the log file `\AtBeginDocument` all font changes carried out by `mathfont`. The command `\keyword@info@begindocument` accepts two arguments. One is a keyword-argument from `\mathfont`, and the other is a number of spaces. The spaces make the messages line up with each other in the log file.

```

1002 \def\keyword@info@begindocument#1:#2\@nil{%
1003   \expandafter\ifx % next line is two cs to be compared
1004     \csname ifM@#1\expandafter\endcsname\csname iftrue\endcsname
1005     \wlog{#1:#2\@spaces Set to
1006       \csname M@#1@fontinfo\endcsname,
1007       \csname M@#1shape\endcsname\space shape.}
1008   \else
1009     \wlog{#1:#2\@spaces No change.}
1010   \fi}

```

Now print the messages.

```

1011 \AtBeginDocument{%
1012   \def\@tempa{% <---- everything should be 13 characters long plus :
1013     upper:\@spaces\@spaces,%
1014     lower:\@spaces\@spaces,%
1015     diacritics:\space\space\space,%
1016     greekupper:\space\space\space,%
1017     greeklower:\space\space\space,%
1018     agreekupper:\space\space,%
1019     agreeklower:\space\space,%
1020     cyrillicupper:,%
1021     cyrilliclower:,%
1022     hebrew:\@spaces\space\space\space,%
1023     digits:\@spaces\space\space\space,%
1024     operator:\@spaces\space,%
1025     delimiters:\space\space\space,%
1026     radical:\@spaces\space\space,%
1027     bigops:\@spaces\space\space\space,%
1028     extbigops:\@spaces,%
1029     symbols:\@spaces\space\space,%
1030     extsymbols:\space\space\space,%
1031     arrows:\@spaces\space\space\space,%
1032     bb:\@spaces\@spaces\space\space\space,%
1033     cal:\@spaces\@spaces\space\space,%
1034     frak:\@spaces\@spaces\space,%
1035     bcal:\@spaces\@spaces\space,%
1036     bfrak:\@spaces\@spaces}
1037   \wlog{^^JPackage mathfont Info: List of changes made in the preamble---}
1038   \@for\@i:=\@tempa\do{%
1039     \expandafter\keyword@info@begindocument\@i\@nil}
1040   \wlog{}}

```

If the user passed a font name to `mathfont`, we set it as the default `\AtEndOfPackage`.

```
1041 \ifM@font@loaded
1042   \AtEndOfPackage{\setfont\M@font@load}
1043 \fi
```

Finally, make all character-setting commands inaccessible outside the preamble.

```
1044 \@onlypreamble\M@upper@set
1045 \@onlypreamble\M@lower@set
1046 \@onlypreamble\M@diacritics@set
1047 \@onlypreamble\M@greekupper@set
1048 \@onlypreamble\M@greeklower@set
1049 \@onlypreamble\M@agreekupper@set
1050 \@onlypreamble\M@agreeklower@set
1051 \@onlypreamble\M@cyrillicupper@set
1052 \@onlypreamble\M@cyrilliclower@set
1053 \@onlypreamble\M@hebrew@set
1054 \@onlypreamble\M@digits@set
1055 \@onlypreamble\M@operator@set
1056 \@onlypreamble\M@symbols@set
1057 \@onlypreamble\M@extsymbols@set
1058 \@onlypreamble\M@delimiters@set
1059 \@onlypreamble\M@arrows@set
1060 \@onlypreamble\M@bigops@set
1061 \@onlypreamble\M@extbigops@set
1062 \@onlypreamble\M@bb@set
1063 \@onlypreamble\M@cal@set
1064 \@onlypreamble\M@frak@set
1065 \@onlypreamble\M@bcal@set
1066 \@onlypreamble\M@bfrak@set
```

## 10 Adjust Fonts: Setup

The next three sections implement Lua-based font adjustments and apply only if the user has enabled font adjustment. Most of the implementation happens through Lua code, but we need some  $\TeX$  code in case the user wants to adjust character metric information. Here is a rough outline of what needs to happen in the next three sections:

1. Initialize a Lua table that contains new metrics for certain characters specific to math mode, such as letters with wider bounding boxes and large operator symbols.
2. Provide an interface for the user to change this metric information.
3. Write functions that accept a fontdata object and (a) change top-level math specs to indicate that we have a math function; (b) alter characters according to our Lua table of new metric information; and (c) populate a `MathConstants` table for the font.
4. Create callbacks that call these functions. Insert them into `luaotfload.patch_font`.

**Table 2: Fields of Character Subtables in `mathfont`**

Field	Data Type	In a?	In e?	In u?	Used For
<code>type</code>	string	Yes	Yes	Yes	Tells if type a, e, u
<code>next</code>	depends	Yes	Yes	No	Unicode index of next-larger character(s); integer for type a, table for type u
<code>left_stretch</code>	numeric	Yes	No	No	Stretch bounding box left
<code>right_stretch</code>	numeric	Yes	No	No	Stretch bounding box right
<code>top_accent_stretch</code>	numeric	Yes	Yes	Yes	Position top accent
<code>bot_accent_stretch</code>	numeric	Yes	Yes	Yes	Position bottom accent
<code>total_variants</code>	integer	No	Yes	No	Number of large variants
<code>smash</code>	integer	No	Yes	No	Unicode index for storing a smashed version
<code>data</code>	table	No	Yes	No	Scale factors

Step 2 happens on the  $\TeX$  side of things and is documented next, and everything else happens inside `\directlua`. On the Lua side of things, we store all the functions and character metric information in the table `mathfont`. Every entry in `mathfont` is a function or is a subtable indexed within `mathfont` by an  $\langle integer \rangle$ . The *integer* is a unicode encoding number and tells which unicode character the subtable keeps track of. See tables 2 and 3 for a list of the functions in `mathfont` and the fields in character subtables. See section 11 for discussion of the callbacks for editing `fontdata` objects.

Changing top-level flags in a font object is straightforward. Creating a `MathConstants` table is complicated but largely self-contained. We take a few parameters that the user has set, define traditional  $\TeX$  math parameters based on the essential parameters of the font, and assign their values to corresponding entries in a `MathConstants` table. However, editing character metrics is convoluted with many moving parts. For every glyph that we want modify when  $\TeX$  loads a text font, we store character metric information about that glyph as a subtable in `mathfont`. The entries of the subtable describe how to stretch the glyph bounds, scale the glyph itself, or determine math accent placement. For characters of type `u`, we only specify accent placement. For characters of type `a`, which is the upper and lower-case Latin letters, we stretch the bounding box of the glyph horizontally to widen the letters slightly. When we load a text font, we create 52 virtual characters in the Unicode Supplementary Private Use Area-A that typeset the Latin letter glyphs in elongated bounding boxes, and later in `mathfont`, we set the `mathcodes` of Latin letters to be these virtual characters. For type `e`, we do the same thing except that for each character, we create an ensemble of scaled versions, which we use as a family of large variants.

Here's how to think about the dynamics of our approach. We use character metric information at three different times: pre-processing, interim processing, and post-processing. In pre-processing, which we implement in this section, we assemble initial character metric information into entries in `mathfont`. In other words, pre-processing means creating the initial `mathfont` subtables and happens during package loading. Interim processing means the user altering entries in `mathfont` and happens through `\CharmLine` and `\CharmFile`. This can oc-

**Table 3: Functions in mathfont**

Function	Argument(s)	Used For
<code>new_type_a</code>	<code>index, next, data</code>	Add type <code>a</code> entry to <code>mathfont</code>
<code>new_type_e</code>	<code>index, smash, next, data</code>	Add type <code>e</code> entry to <code>mathfont</code>
<code>new_type_u</code>	<code>index, smash, next, data</code>	Add type <code>u</code> entry to <code>mathfont</code>
<code>add_to_charm</code>	string of new charm info	Add new charm into to <code>mathfont</code>
<code>parse_charm</code>	string of new charm info	Split the string, validate inputs
<code>empty</code>	none	Does nothing
<code>glyph_info</code>	character subtable	Return height, width, depth, italic
<code>make_a_commands</code>	<code>index, offset</code>	Return virtual font commands
<code>make_a_table</code>	<code>index, charm data, fontdata</code>	Make new character table for type <code>a</code>
<code>make_e_commands</code>	<code>index, scale factors</code>	Return virtual font commands
<code>make_e_table</code>	<code>index, charm data, fontdata</code>	Make new character table for type <code>e</code>
<code>make_hex_value</code>	integer	Return hexadecimal string
<code>make_u_commands</code>	<code>index, offset</code>	Return virtual font commands
<code>make_u_table</code>	<code>index, charm data, fontdata</code>	Make new character table for type <code>u</code>
<code>modify_e_base</code>	<code>index, offset</code>	Modify base glyph for type <code>e</code>
<code>smash_glyph</code>	<code>index, fontdata</code>	Return table for smashed character
<code>adjust_font</code>	fontdata	Call callbacks
<code>apply_charm_info</code>	fontdata	Change character metrics in fontdata
<code>get_font_name</code>	fontdata	Return font name
<code>info</code>	string	Writes a message in the <code>log</code> file
<code>math_constants</code>	fontdata	Creates a <code>MathConstants</code> table
<code>set_nomath_true</code>	fontdata	Set top-level font specs for <code>math</code>

cur at any point in the preamble. In post-processing, which we implement in the next section, `mathfont` extracts information from the current state of the `mathfont` table and uses it to alter a `fontdata` object. Post-processing happens through the `luaotfload.patch_font` callback and occurs once at the point when  $\text{\TeX}$  loads the font file. As a rule,  $\text{\LaTeX}$  does not like to load fonts before it uses them, so post-processing typically happens `\AtBeginDocument` in the case of the main text font or whenever the user calls a `\text{font keyword}` command or enters math mode, whichever happens first. This is also why you cannot adjust fonts that  $\text{\TeX}$  loaded before `mathfont`.

We set `mathnolimitsmode` to 4 to make integral signs look nice. Or at least nicer than they would otherwise.

```
1067 \ifM@adjust@font
1068 \mathnolimitsmode=4\relax
```

We need some error messages. We change the catcode of `\` to 12 in order to use it freely as a Lua escape character. We change `~` to catcode 0 to define the macros.

```
1069 \bgroup
1070 \catcode`\~=0
1071 ~catcode`\=12
```

```

1072 ~@firstofone{
1073 ~egroup
1074 ~def~M@number@ssert{"\n%
1075   Package mathfont error: Nonnumeric charm value.\n\n%
1076   I'm having trouble with a character metric.\n%
1077   Your \\CharmLine or \\CharmFile contains \\"..temp_string.."\n%
1078   which is not a number. Make sure that your\n%
1079   charm information is all integers, floats,\n%
1080   or asterisks separated by commas or spaces.\n"}
1081 ~def~M@index@ssert{"\n%
1082   Package mathfont error: Invalid unicode index.\n\n%
1083   The unicode index \\"..split_string[1].." is invalid. Make sure\n%
1084   that the first number in your \\CharmLine and in each\n%
1085   line of your \\CharmFile is an integer between 0 and\n%
1086   1,114,111.\n"}
1087 ~def~M@entries@ssert{"\n%
1088   Package mathfont error: Charm values too short.\n\n%
1089   Your charm information for U+"..index.." needs more\n%
1090   entries. Right now you have "..number_of_entries.." entries, and\n%
1091   you need at least "..entries_needed..". If you aren't sure what\n%
1092   to do, try adding asterisks to your \\CharmLine\n%
1093   or line in your \\CharmFile.\n"}

```

The user inputs charm information at the  $\TeX$  level. We define the macros `\CharmLine` that interfaces with `mathfont:add_to_charm` directly and `\CharmFile` that reads lines from a file and individually feeds them to `\CharmLine`. For `\CharmLine`, we check that the argument contains no " or \ symbols because that could mess up the Lua parsing.

```

1094 \protected\def\CharmLine#1{%
1095   \begingroup
1096   \edef\@tempa{#1}
1097   \edef\@tempa{\detokenize\expandafter{\@tempa}}
1098   \@expandtwoargs\in@{"}\@tempa}

```

If #1 contains a ", we issue an error. The error help message is different depending on whether the `\CharmLine` came from a call to `\CharmFile` or not, which we check with `\ifM@fromCharmFile`.

```

1099 \ifin@ % is " in #1?
1100   \ifM@fromCharmFile
1101     \M@ForbiddenCharmFile{"}
1102   \else
1103     \M@ForbiddenCharmLine{"}
1104   \fi
1105 \else
1106   \@expandtwoargs\in@{\@backslashchar}\@tempa}
1107 \ifin@ % is \ in #1?
1108   \ifM@fromCharmFile
1109     \M@ForbiddenCharmFile{\@backslashchar}
1110   \else

```

```

1111     \M@ForbiddenCharmLine{\@backslashchar}
1112     \fi
1113     \else

```

If #1 does not contain a quotation mark or escape char, we feed it to `mathfont:add_to_charm` as a string.

```

1114     \directlua{mathfont:add_to_charm("\@tempa")}
1115     \fi
1116     \fi
1117     \endgroup}

```

The argument of `\CharmFile` should be a valid filename, and we open it in `\M@Charm`. The `\M@fromCharmFiletrue` command sets the boolean for an open charm file to true. This command and the corresponding false command are global because of how the kernel defines `\newif`. We can't check `\ifeof\M@Charm` because during processing of the last line from `\M@Charm`, we are at the end of the file even though it is still open.

```

1118 \protected\def\CharmFile#1{%
1119   \begingroup
1120   \M@fromCharmFiletrue
1121   \immediate\openin\M@Charm{#1}

```

The macro `\@next` will read a line in #1, feed it to `\CharmLine`, and call itself if the file has more lines.

```

1122   \def\@next{%
1123     \read\M@Charm to \@tempa
1124     \CharmLine\@tempa
1125     \ifeof\M@Charm\else % if file has more lines?
1126       \expandafter\@next
1127     \fi}

```

Call `\@next`, close the file, and end the group.

```

1128   \@next
1129   \immediate\closein\M@Charm
1130   \M@fromCharmFilefalse
1131   \endgroup}

```

This concludes the  $\TeX$ -based portion of font adjustments. The rest of this and the next two sections is the Lua script that adapts a text font for math mode. First, we create the `mathfont` table.

```

1132 \directlua{
1133 mathfont = {}

```

Each character whose metrics we want to change will have one of three types: `a` for alphabet, `e` for extensible, and `u` for (other) unicode. (We don't really create extensibles—type `e` means any character that we need artificially larger sizes for.) We begin with type `a`. The `index` is the base-10 unicode value of the character that we will later modify, and `next` is the base-10 unicode value of the slot we will use to store the modified glyph. The `data` variable is a table with 4 entries that stores sizing information and information regarding accent placement. We divide the information by 1000 as is standard in  $\TeX$ .

```

1134 function mathfont:new_type_a(index, next, data)

```

```

1135 self[index] = {}
1136 self[index].type = "a"
1137 self[index].next = next
1138 self[index].left_stretch = data[1] / 1000
1139 self[index].right_stretch = data[2] / 1000
1140 self[index].top_accent_stretch = data[3] / 1000
1141 self[index].bot_accent_stretch = data[4] / 1000
1142 end

```

Initializing type e characters is more complicated. The `index` argument is the base-10 unicode value of the character we will modify. The `smash` value is a unicode slot where we will store a smashed version of the glyph with no height, depth, or width, which we need to scale the glyph correctly. We use `next` and `data` to add large variants of characters to the font. Specifically, `next` is a table of unicode slots where we will add larger versions of the character with unicode value `index`, and `data` stores the sizing information.

```

1143 function mathfont:new_type_e(index, smash, next, data)

```

We determine the number of larger variants  $v$  from the length of `next`, and we store that number in `total_variants`.

```

1144 local v = \string# next
1145 self[index] = {}
1146 self[index].type = "e"
1147 self[index].smash = smash
1148 self[index].next = next
1149 self[index].total_variants = v
1150 self[index].data = {}

```

We expect `data` to have  $2v + 2$  entries, which we consider in pairs. The  $i$ th pair (i.e. entries  $i$  and  $i + 1$  of `data`) encodes the horizontal and vertical scale factors for the  $i$ th large variant, and the final two entries determine top and bottom accent placement. We store each pair as a two-element table in the larger table `mathfont[index].data`, and we use `x` and `y` as the keys for the horizontal and vertical stretch. Again we divide both scale factors by 1000.

```

1151 for i = 1, v, 1 do
1152   self[index].data[i] = {}
1153   self[index].data[i].x = data[2*i-1] / 1000
1154   self[index].data[i].y = data[2*i] / 1000
1155 end
1156 self[index].top_accent_stretch = data[2*v+1] / 1000
1157 self[index].bot_accent_stretch = data[2*v+2] / 1000
1158 end

```

The type u characters are simplest. We need to specify the unicode index in the first argument. The second function argument is a table with two entries that stores accent information.

```

1159 function mathfont:new_type_u(index, data)
1160 self[index] = {}
1161 self[index].type = "u"
1162 self[index].top_accent_stretch = data[1] / 1000
1163 self[index].bot_accent_stretch = data[2] / 1000

```



1164 end

Interim processing. We provide a way for the user to edit resizing and accent information for the characters in `mathfont`. The function `mathfont.parse_charm` parses and validates the user's input, and the function `mathfont:add_to_charm` incorporates the user's information into the tables already in `mathfont`. The `mathfont:add_to_charm` function expects a single string of integers, floats, or asterisks separated by spaces or commas and immediately passes it to `parse_charm`. Our first task is to split the string into components, and we store the results in `split_string`. The dummy variable `i` keeps track of the number of entries currently in `split_string`.

```
1165 function mathfont.parse_charm(charm_input)
1166   local split_string = {}
1167   local charm_string = charm_input
1168   local temp_string = ""
1169   local i = 1
```

We loop through `charm_string` as long as it contains a comma or space. At each iteration, we remove the portion of `charm_string` preceding the first comma or space and append it to `split_string` as a separate entry.

```
1170   while string.find(charm_string, " ") or string.find(charm_string, ",") do
1171     local length = string.len(charm_string)
1172     local first_space = string.find(charm_string, " ") or length
1173     local first_comma = string.find(charm_string, ",") or length
```

We store the location of the first comma or space in `sep`.

```
1174     local sep = first_space
1175     if first_comma < first_space then
1176       sep = first_comma
1177     end
```

Now split `charm_string` at `sep`. We store the portion before `sep` in `temp_string`, and the portion after `sep` becomes the new `charm_string`.

```
1178     temp_string = string.sub(charm_string, 1, sep-1)
1179     charm_string = string.sub(charm_string, sep+1)
```

If `temp_string` is not empty, we store it in position `i` in `split_string`, then increment `i` by 1. If `temp_string` does not contain a number or asterisk, we raise an error.

```
1180     if temp_string \noexpand~= "" then
1181       if tonumber(temp_string) then % if a number, append number
1182         split_string[i] = tonumber(temp_string)
1183         i = i+1
1184       elseif temp_string == "*" then % if asterisk, append asterisk
1185         split_string[i] = temp_string
1186         i = i+1
1187       else % if neither, raise error
1188         error(\M@number@assert)
1189     end
1190   end
1191 end
```

After we iterate the splitting procedure, we have a final portion of `charm_string` with no commas or spaces, and we perform the same check as on `temp_string` above.

```

1192 temp_string = charm_string
1193 if temp_string \noexpand~= "" then
1194     if tonumber(temp_string) then % if a number, append number
1195         split_string[i] = tonumber(temp_string)
1196     elseif temp_string == "*" then % if asterisk, append asterisk
1197         split_string[i] = temp_string
1198     else % if neither, raise error
1199         error(\M@number@assert)
1200     end
1201 end

```

The last step is to make sure that the first entry of `split_string` is a valid unicode index. We know that the first entry is either an asterisk or a number, and we make sure it is not an asterisk.

```

1202 local index = split_string[1]
1203 if index == "*" then
1204     error(\M@index@assert)
1205 end

```

The last check is to make sure the entry is (1) an integer and not a float; (2) nonnegative; and (3) less than 1,114,111, the maximum unicode entry. We round the entry down by subtracting the decimal portion, and the result will be equal to the original entry if and only if we began with an integer. We perform the three checks inside an `assert` and issue an error if any of them fail, and if `split_string` is valid, we return it to `mathfont:add_to_charm`.

```

1206 local rounded = index - (index \%percentchar 1) % subtract decimal portion
1207 local max = 1114111
1208 assert(index == rounded and index >= 0 and index <= max, \M@index@assert)
1209 return split_string
1210 end

```

We feed the user's charm information directly to `mathfont:add_to_charm`, which first calls `parse_charm` to parse the input and then modifies `mathfont` accordingly. After being parsed, we store the user's input in `charm_metrics`. The `index` is the base-10 unicode value of the character whose information we want to modify, and the `number_of_entries` is the length of `charm_metrics`.

```

1211 function mathfont:add_to_charm(charm_string)
1212     local charm_metrics = self.parse_charm(charm_string)
1213     local index = charm_metrics[1]
1214     local number_of_entries = \string# charm_metrics

```

If `mathfont` does not already have an entry for the unicode character `index`, we create an entry with type `u`.

```

1215     if not self[index] then
1216         self:new_type_u(index, {0, 0})
1217     end

```

Handling the user's input depends on the type of entry `index`. The basic procedure is to first check that the input has enough entries and, if yes, to overwrite the numbers stored

in `mathfont`'s corresponding subtable with the new information. If the user included an asterisk, we do nothing to that metric value. For type `a`, we need four entries besides the `index`. The first two will overwrite the left and right offset, and the last two overwrite accent placement.

```

1218 if self[index].type == "a" then
1219     local entries_needed = 5
1220     assert(number_of_entries >= entries_needed, \M@entries@assert)
1221     if charm_metrics[2] \noexpand~="*" then
1222         self[index].left_stretch = charm_metrics[2] / 1000
1223     end
1224     if charm_metrics[3] \noexpand~="*" then
1225         self[index].right_stretch = charm_metrics[3] / 1000
1226     end
1227     if charm_metrics[4] \noexpand~="*" then
1228         self[index].top_accent_stretch = charm_metrics[4] / 1000
1229     end
1230     if charm_metrics[5] \noexpand~="*" then
1231         self[index].bot_accent_stretch = charm_metrics[5] / 1000
1232     end

```

Type `e` is more complicated. The number of entries in the `charm_metrics` must be at least  $2 * \text{total\_variants} + 3$ . We loop through the information and, for each  $i$ th pair of charm values, set those numbers to be the horizontal and vertical stretch information for the  $i$ th variant. We handle type `r` in the same way.

```

1233 elseif self[index].type == "e" then
1234     local tot_variants = self[index].total_variants
1235     local entries_needed = 2 * tot_variants + 3
1236     assert(number_of_entries >= entries_needed, \M@entries@assert)
1237     for i = 1, tot_variants, 1 do
1238         if charm_metrics[2*i] \noexpand~="*" then
1239             self[index].data[i].x = charm_metrics[2*i] / 1000
1240         end
1241         if charm_metrics[2*i+1] \noexpand~="*" then
1242             self[index].data[i].y = charm_metrics[2*i+1] / 1000
1243         end
1244     end

```

The final two entries for type `e` or `r` are the accent information.

```

1245     if charm_metrics[2*tot_variants+2] \noexpand~="*" then
1246         self[index].top_accent_stretch = charm_metrics[2*tot_variants+2] / 1000
1247     end
1248     if charm_metrics[2*tot_variants+3] \noexpand~="*" then
1249         self[index].bot_accent_stretch = charm_metrics[2*tot_variants+3] / 1000
1250     end

```

Again the information for type `u` is the simplest. We need two values besides the `index`, one for the top accent and one for the bottom accent.

```

1251 elseif self[index].type == "u" then
1252     local entries_needed = 3

```

```

1253     assert(number_of_entries >= entries_needed, \M@entries@assert)
1254     if charm_metrics[2] \noexpand~="*" then
1255         self[index].top_accent_stretch = charm_metrics[2] / 1000
1256     end
1257     if charm_metrics[3] \noexpand~="*" then
1258         self[index].bot_accent_stretch = charm_metrics[3] / 1000
1259     end
1260 end
1261 end

```

We end this section with three general-purpose Lua functions. The `make_hex_value` function accepts a nonnegative integer and returns its hexadecimal representation as a string. The result will go in the variable `hex_string`. We handle the cases of 0 and 1 manually.

```

1262 function mathfont.make_hex_value(integer)
1263     if integer == 0 then
1264         return "0000"
1265     end
1266     if integer == 1 then
1267         return "0001"
1268     end
1269     local hex_digits = "0123456789ABCDEF" % for reference
1270     local hex_string = ""
1271     local curr_val = integer
1272     local remainder = 0

```

Otherwise, we find the number of hexadecimal digits that we will need to represent the `integer`. We loop through the integers and stop when we reach the first power of 16 that is greater than `integer`.

```

1273     local i = 0
1274     while 16^i <= curr_val do
1275         i = i+1
1276     end

```

Once we know how many hex digits we will need, we subtract off successively smaller powers of 16. Our dummy variable `j` starts as the greatest power of 16 less than or equal to `integer`, and we divide by  $16^j$ . The quotient becomes the first hexadecimal digit, and we repeat the process with the remainder and a smaller value of `j`. The final result is the hexadecimal representation of our original `integer`.

```

1277     for j = i-1, 0, -1 do
1278         remainder = curr_val \%percentchar (16^j)
1279         curr_val = (curr_val - remainder) / (16^j)
1280         hex_string = hex_string .. string.sub(hex_digits, curr_val+1, curr_val+1)
1281         curr_val = remainder
1282     end

```

If `hex_string` has fewer than 4 digits, we add enough leading 0's to bring it to 4 digits.

```

1283     if \string# hex_string < 4 then
1284         for i = \string# hex_string, 4, 1 do
1285             hex_string = "0" .. hex_string

```

**Table 3: Callbacks Created by `mathfont`**

Callback Name	Called?	Default Behavior
<code>"mathfont.inspect_font"</code>	Always	none
<code>"mathfont.pre_adjust"</code>		none
<code>"mathfont.disable_nomath"</code>	If <code>nomath</code>	<code>mathfont.set_nomath_true</code>
<code>"mathfont.add_math_constants"</code>	in <code>fontdata</code>	<code>mathfont.math_constants</code>
<code>"mathfont.fix_character_metrics"</code>	is set to true	<code>mathfont.apply_charm_info</code>
<code>"mathfont.post_adjust"</code>		none

```

1286     end
1287 end
1288 return hex_string
1289 end

```

The `glyph_info` function does exactly what it sounds like. It accepts a character table from a font and returns the width, height, depth, and italic correction values.

```

1290 function mathfont.glyph_info(char)
1291     local glyph_width = char.width or 0
1292     local glyph_height = char.height or 0
1293     local glyph_depth = char.depth or 0
1294     local glyph_italic = char.italic or 0
1295     return glyph_width, glyph_height, glyph_depth, glyph_italic
1296 end

```

The `:smash_glyph` function returns a character table that will produce a smashed version of the unicode character with value `index`. The character has no width, height, or depth and typesets the glyph virtually using a `char` font command.

```

1297 function mathfont:smash_glyph(index, fontdata)
1298     local smash_table = {}
1299     smash_table.width = 0
1300     smash_table.height = 0
1301     smash_table.depth = 0
1302     smash_table.commands = {"char", index}
1303     return smash_table
1304 end

```

An empty function that does nothing. Used later for creating callbacks.

```

1305 function mathfont.empty(arg)
1306 end

```

## 11 Adjust Fonts: Changes

This section contains the Lua functions that actually modify the font during loading. The three functions `set_nomath_true`, `math_constants`, and `apply_charm_info` do most of the heavy lifting, and we set them as the default behavior for three callbacks. In total, `mathfont` defines six different callbacks and calls them inside the function `adjust_font`—see table 3

for a list. Each callback accepts a `fontdata` object as an argument and returns nothing. You can use these callbacks to change `mathfont`'s default modifications or to modify a `fontdata` object before or after `mathfont` looks at it. Be aware that if you add a function to any of the `disable_nomath`, `add_math_constants`, or `fix_character_metrics` callbacks, LuaTeX will not call the default `mathfont` function associated with the callback anymore. In other words, do not mess with these three callbacks unless you are duplicating the functionality of the corresponding "Default Behavior" function from table 3.

We begin with the functions that modify character subtables in the font table, and in all cases, we return a new character table (or set of character tables in the case of type `e`) that we insert into the font object. For types `a` and `e`, we code the table from scratch, and for type `u`, we add information to the character tables that already exist in the font object. The three functions for assembling character tables take three arguments. The `index` argument is the unicode index of the base character that the function is modifying. The `charm_data` argument is the subtable in `mathfont` of charm information that corresponds to `index`, and the `fontdata` argument is a font object. We will pull information from `charm_data` and `fontdata` to assemble the new table.

We will incorporate five categories of information into our new character tables: glyph dimensions, unicode values, accent placement dimensions, virtual font commands, and math kerning. For type `a`, we increase the original horizontal glyph dimensions based on charm information, and for type `e`, we increase the width by horizontal scale factors and the height and depth by vertical scale factors. Accent placement dimensions come from charm information. For types `a` and `e`, we return a character table that will become a virtual character in the font, and we need to include commands to typeset certain base characters. For type `e`, we also create the large variants through `pdf` commands that stretch the base glyphs.

The type `a` commands include one command to move to the right by some offset and one command to typeset the base glyph.

```

1307 function mathfont.make_a_commands(index, offset)
1308   local c_1 = {"right", offset}
1309   local c_2 = {"char", index}
1310   return {c_1, c_2}
1311 end

```

The `:make_a_table` returns a character table for type `a` characters. We store the information to return in the variable `a_table` and the character subtable in `char`. The `slant` is the font's `slant` parameter and is used for calculating accent placement.

```

1312 function mathfont:make_a_table(index, charm_data, fontdata)
1313   local a_table = {}
1314   local char = fontdata.characters[index] or {}
1315   local slant = fontdata.parameters.slant / 65536 or 0

```

The `left_stretch` and `right_stretch` values come from charm data and tell us how much extra space to add to the left and right sides of the character. Importantly, these values are additive.

```

1316   local left_stretch = charm_data.left_stretch
1317   local right_stretch = charm_data.right_stretch
1318   local width, height, depth, italic = self.glyph_info(char)

```

Incorporate the italic correction into the character width.

```
1319 width = width + italic
```

The new width is  $1 + \text{left\_stretch} + \text{right\_stretch}$  times the original width. The horizontal offset that appears in the commands is the `left_stretch` portion of the new width.

```
1320 local offset = width * left_stretch
1321 a_table.width = width * (1 + left_stretch + right_stretch)
1322 a_table.height = height
1323 a_table.depth = depth
1324 a_table.italic = italic
1325 a_table.unicode = index
```

The `tounicode` entry is a hexadecimal string that encodes the unicode value of the base character.

```
1326 a_table.tounicode = self.make_hex_value(index)
```

We specify accent placement information by including `top_accent` and `bot_accent` entries in the `a_table`. We determine placement by setting the `top_accent` to be a base value plus a distance determined by the charm data and similarly for `bot_accent`. We imagine dividing up the character's bounding box as follows: (1) some rectangular portion of the left and right areas of the bounding box is empty space added according to `left_stretch` and `right_stretch`; (2) accordingly, the glyph occupies some rectangular area in the middle of the bounding box; (3) if the font is slanted, that rectangle will actually be a parallelogram where the rectangle overhangs both slanted edges of the parallelogram in two triangles; and (4) we can determine the size of these triangles according to the `slant` font parameter. We want the base measurement for the top accent to be located in the middle of the parallelogram from step (3) previously, and we end up with

$$\text{base measurement} = \text{left\_stretch} * \text{width} + 0.5 * (\text{width} - \sigma_1 * \text{height}) + \sigma_1 * \text{height},$$

where  $\sigma_1$  is the `slant` parameter and `width` and `height` refer to the character in question. This equation simplifies to

$$(0.5 + \text{left\_stretch}) * \text{width} + 0.5\sigma_1 * \text{height},$$

which is the formula we use for the base value of the top accent. We determine the base value of the bottom accent similarly. For the shift amount, we take the corresponding factor from the charm information and multiply it by the width of the character. Note that in all these cases, we use the `width`, not the `new_width` as our unit of measurement. This keeps the scaling of the accent placement independent of the `left_stretch` and `right_stretch` values.

```
1327 local top_base = (0.5 + left_stretch) * width + 0.5 * slant * height
1328 local bot_base = (0.5 + left_stretch) * width - 0.5 * slant * height
1329 local top_accent_shift = charm_data.top_accent_stretch * width
1330 local bot_accent_shift = charm_data.bot_accent_stretch * width
1331 a_table.top_accent = top_base + top_accent_shift
1332 a_table.bot_accent = bot_base + bot_accent_shift
```

Add the commands to the table.

```
1333 a_table.commands = self.make_a_commands(index, offset)
```

Because we are keeping the character's italic correction, we have superscripts and subscripts that are too far from the glyph if we leave things as is. The reason is that LuaTeX adds italic correction of the nucleus to the horizontal position of superscripts when it formats exponents. Accordingly we want to move both superscript and subscript left by the italic correction of the nucleus, so we add a mathkern table to the character. A mathkern table contains up to four subtables, one for each corner of the character. Within each subtable, we store pairs of `height` and `kern` values, where `height` means to apply `kern` to exponents at that height. In this case, we have a `kern` value of minus italic correction in the upper and lower right corners.

```

1334 a_table.mathkern = {}
1335 a_table.mathkern.top_right = {{height = 0, kern = -italic}}
1336 a_table.mathkern.bottom_right = {{height = 0, kern = -italic}}
1337 a_table.mathkern.top_left = {{height = 0, kern = 0}}
1338 a_table.mathkern.bottom_left = {{height = 0, kern = 0}}
1339 return a_table
1340 end

```

For type `e` characters, we need a function to modify the base glyph. We incorporate the italic correction into the width and add extra italic correction in the case of the integral symbol.

```

1341 function mathfont:modify_e_base(index, fontdata)
1342 local char = fontdata.characters[index] or {}
1343 local width, height, depth, italic = self.glyph_info(char)
1344 char.width = width + italic

```

We trim the bounding box on the surd if the user requests it. Some text fonts extend the bounding box of the surd past the edge of the glyph, and we trim the edge of the box according to the values of `\M@surd@horizontal@factor` and `\M@surd@vertical@factor`.

```

1345 if index == 8730 then

```

Now get the scale factors from the TeX side of things and scale down (or up) the height and width of the surd.

```

1346 local horizontal_scale = tex.getcount("M@surd@horizontal@factor") / 1000
1347 local vertical_scale = tex.getcount("M@surd@vertical@factor") / 1000
1348 char.width = horizontal_scale * char.width
1349 char.height = vertical_scale * height
1350 end

```

For the integral symbol, get the scale factor add the appropriate italic correction.

```

1351 if index == 8747 then
1352 local scale_factor = tex.getcount("M@integral@italic@factor") / 1000
1353 char.italic = scale_factor * width
1354 end
1355 end

```

For the `e` commands, we not only typeset a certain glyph but also instruct the pdf backend to scale by a horizontal and vertical factor before doing so. In this way, we artificially add larger variants of a particular base glyph. The `pdf` command sends code directly to the pdf backend that handles the transformation. The `q` command indicates a linear transformation of the output, and the following string contains the transformation coordinates. The `Q` command



restores the original coordinate system, and because it occurs between the transformation commands, the typeset glyph from the `char` command will be enlarged according to the transformation matrix.

```

1356 function mathfont.make_e_commands(index, h_stretch, v_stretch)
1357   local c_1 = {"pdf", "origin", string.format(
1358     "q \@percentchar s 0 0 \@percentchar s 0 0 cm", h_stretch, v_stretch)}
1359   local c_2 = {"char", index}
1360   local c_3 = {"pdf", "origin", "Q"}
1361   return {c_1, c_2, c_3}
1362 end

```

The function for type `e` characters returns a table with different structure because we need to create multiple characters at once. Specifically, the function returns a table with one entry for each larger variant that we want to add to the font. Many of the variables are the same as in `:make_type_a`. We store the base character subtable in `char` and the font's `slant` parameter in `slant`. The `tounicode` stores the hexadecimal unicode value of the base character for reference later, and `smash_index` is the index of the unicode slot that we are using to hold the smashed version of the base character.

```

1363 function mathfont:make_e_table(index, charm_data, fontdata)
1364   local e_table = {}
1365   local char = fontdata.characters[index] or {}
1366   local slant = fontdata.parameters.slant / 65536
1367   local tounicode = self.make_hex_value(index)
1368   local smash_index = charm_data.smash
1369   local width, height, depth, italic = self.glyph_info(char)

```

We will create a number of entries in `e_table` equal to the number of variants we want, which is stored in `charm_data.total_variants`. We iteratively assemble the `e_table`, and we begin the iteration by extracting the `i`th horizontal and vertical scale factors from `charm_data`. The width, height, and depth of the `i`th new character will be scalings of these values from the original character.

```

1370   for i = 1, charm_data.total_variants, 1 do
1371     local h_stretch = charm_data.data[i].x
1372     local v_stretch = charm_data.data[i].y
1373     local new_width = width * h_stretch
1374     local new_height = height * v_stretch
1375     local new_depth = depth * v_stretch
1376     local new_italic = italic * h_stretch

```

We add new character bounds to the `i`th entry of `e_table`.

```

1377     e_table[i] = {}
1378     e_table[i].width = new_width
1379     e_table[i].height = new_height
1380     e_table[i].depth = new_depth
1381     e_table[i].italic = new_italic

```

Add the unicode information.

```

1382     e_table[i].unicode = index
1383     e_table[i].tounicode = tounicode

```

We handle accent placement the same way as with type a characters.

```

1384     local base_top_accent = 0.5 * new_width + 0.5 * slant * new_height
1385     local base_bot_accent = 0.5 * new_width - 0.5 * slant * new_height
1386     local top_accent_shift = charm_data.top_accent_stretch * new_width
1387     local bot_accent_shift = charm_data.bot_accent_stretch * new_width
1388     e_table[i].top_accent = base_top_accent + top_accent_shift
1389     e_table[i].bot_accent = base_bot_accent + bot_accent_shift

```

Add the commands.

```

1390     e_table[i].commands =
1391         self.make_e_commands(smash_index, h_stretch, v_stretch)

```

If we aren't dealing with the last entry in the table, we need to add the character's `next` fields. The next larger variant after the `i`th character will be the `i + 1`st character, and we can extract the index from the `charm_information`.

```

1392     if i < charm_data.total_variants then
1393         e_table[i].next = charm_data.next[i+1]
1394     end
1395 end
1396 return e_table
1397 end

```

Making the `u` table is the easiest. We take the character subtable from `fontdata` as our starting point rather than assembling a new character subtable from scratch. The structure here is very similar to type `a` without the extra space from the `left_stretch` and `right_stretch`. Again, we incorporate the italic correction into the bounding box and add a negative mathkern to compensate.

```

1398 function mathfont:make_u_table(index, charm_data, fontdata)
1399     local u_table = fontdata.characters[index] or {}
1400     local slant = fontdata.parameters.slant / 65536 or 0
1401     local width, height, depth, italic = self.glyph_info(u_table)
1402     local new_width = width + italic
1403     u_table.width = new_width

```

We handle accents in the same way as with the other types.

```

1404     local base_top_accent = 0.5 * new_width + 0.5 * slant * height
1405     local base_bot_accent = 0.5 * new_width - 0.5 * slant * height
1406     local top_accent_shift = charm_data.top_accent_stretch * new_width
1407     local bot_accent_shift = charm_data.bot_accent_stretch * new_width
1408     u_table.top_accent = base_top_accent + top_accent_shift
1409     u_table.bot_accent = base_bot_accent + bot_accent_shift

```

Add a mathkern table as in the case of type `a` characters.

```

1410     u_table.mathkern = {}
1411     u_table.mathkern.top_right = {{height = 0, kern = -italic}}
1412     u_table.mathkern.bottom_right = {{height = 0, kern = -italic}}
1413     u_table.mathkern.top_left = {{height = 0, kern = 0}}
1414     u_table.mathkern.bottom_left = {{height = 0, kern = 0}}
1415     return u_table
1416 end

```

Before we get to the main font-changing functions, we code `make_fake_angle`, which returns a character table for the fake angle brackets. The function accepts the index of the smashed character as `index` and the index of the smashed gilletent as `smash`. We form the fake angle bracket by using only the top 90% of the original glyph, and we scale it to have the same height and depth as the left parenthesis.

```

1417 function mathfont.make_fake_angle(index, smash, fontdata)
1418   local temp = {}
1419   local lparen = fontdata.characters[40] or {}
1420   local lparen_height = lparen.height or 0
1421   local lparen_depth = lparen.depth or 0
1422   local glyph = fontdata.characters[index] or {}
1423   local glyph_height = glyph.height or 0
1424   local base_height = 0.9 * glyph_height
1425   local factor = 0
1426   if glyph_height \noexpand~= 0 then
1427     factor = (lparen_height + lparen_depth) / base_height
1428   end
1429   local shift = 0.1 * glyph_height * factor + lparen_depth
1430   temp.height = lparen_height
1431   temp.depth = lparen_depth
1432   temp.width = glyph.width or 0
1433   temp.italic = glyph.italic or 0
1434   temp.top_accent = glyph.top_accent or 0.5 * temp.width
1435   temp.bot_accent = glyph.bot_accent or 0.5 * temp.width
1436   temp.commands = {
1437     {"down", shift},
1438     {"pdf", "origin", string.format("q 1 0 0 \@percentchar s 0 0 cm", factor)},
1439     {"char", smash},
1440     {"pdf", "origin", "Q"},
1441     {"down", -shift}}
1442   return temp
1443 end

```

We come to the main functions that modify the font. We need to accomplish three tasks, and we define separate functions for each one. First, we set the font's `nomath` entry to `false`. Second, we incorporate the modifications based on charm information into the font, i.e. set the font's character subtables using the previous functions from this section. Third, we need to add a `MathConstants` table. The first task is very easy.

```

1444 function mathfont.set_nomath_true(fontdata)
1445   fontdata.nomath = false
1446   fontdata.oldmath = false
1447 end

```

The second task is more involved. The basic idea is to loop through `mathfont`, and whenever we find an entry that is a subtable, we treat it as charm information that we use to modify the font object. We begin by storing the character information from the font in `chars` for easier reference later.

```

1448 function mathfont.apply_charm_info(fontdata)

```

```
1449 local chars = fontdata.characters or {}
```

Before we loop through the charm data, we need to add fake angle brackets and `\nabla` to the font. We begin with the angle brackets.

```
1450 chars[1044538] = mathfont:smash_glyph(8249, fontdata) % \lguil
1451 chars[1044539] = mathfont:smash_glyph(8250, fontdata) % \rguil
1452 chars[1044540] = mathfont:smash_glyph(171, fontdata) % \llguil
1453 chars[1044541] = mathfont:smash_glyph(187, fontdata) % \rrguil
```

Now add the characters to the font.

```
1454 chars[1044508] = mathfont.make_fake_angle(8249, 1044538, fontdata)
1455 chars[1044509] = mathfont.make_fake_angle(8250, 1044539, fontdata)
1456 chars[1044510] = mathfont.make_fake_angle(171, 1044540, fontdata)
1457 chars[1044511] = mathfont.make_fake_angle(187, 1044541, fontdata)
```

Add the nabla (inverted Delta) character to the font if it is missing.

```
1458 if not chars[8711] then
1459   chars[8710] = chars[8710] or {}
1460   chars[1044508] = mathfont:smash_glyph(8710, fontdata)
1461   chars[8711] = {}
1462   chars[8711].width = chars[8710].width or 0
1463   chars[8711].height = chars[8710].height or 0
1464   chars[8711].depth = chars[8710].depth or 0
1465   chars[8711].italic = chars[8710].italic or 0
1466   chars[8711].top_accent = chars[8710].top_accent or 0.5 * chars[8711].width
1467   chars[8711].bot_accent = chars[8710].bot_accent or 0.5 * chars[8711].width
1468   chars[8711].unicode = 8711
1469   chars[8711].tounicode = mathfont.make_hex_value(8711)
1470   chars[8711].commands = {
1471     {"down", -chars[8711].height},
1472     {"pdf", "origin", "q 1 0 0 -1 0 0 cm"},
1473     {"char", 1044508},
1474     {"pdf", "origin", "Q"},
1475     {"down", chars[8711].height}}
1476 end
```

Perform the loop. We care about entries `info` whose type is a table.

```
1477 for index, info in pairs(mathfont) do
1478   if type(info) == "table" then
```

If the character's type is `a`, all we need to do is replace the character subtable in the font with our version.

```
1479     if info.type == "a" then
1480       chars[info.next] = mathfont:make_a_table(index, info, fontdata)
```

Again, type `e` is more complicated. This time we need to insert multiple character subtables into the font, one for the smashed version of the base glyph and others corresponding to the large variants that we create using the `:make_e_table` function from above. We also need to add `next` entries to the characters in the font linking all the variants together.

```
1481     elseif info.type == "e" then
1482       local smash = info.smash
```

```
1483     chars[index] = chars[index] or {}
```

Set the `next` entry on the current character, modify the character's dimensions to incorporate italic correction into the width, and add a smashed version of the glyph into the font.

```
1484     chars[index].next = info.next[1]
1485     mathfont:modify_e_base(index, fontdata)
1486     chars[smash] = mathfont:smash_glyph(index, fontdata)
```

The function that creates the character table for type `e` produces one character subtable for each larger variant that we want to add, so we loop through the resulting table and add the contents to the font one at a time. Each subtable goes in unicode slots that we take from the charm information, specifically the `next` table from `info`.

```
1487     local variants_table = mathfont:make_e_table(index, info, fontdata)
1488     for i = 1, info.total_variants, 1 do
1489         chars[info.next[i]] = variants_table[i]
1490     end
```

We deal with type `u` in the same way as we do type `a`.

```
1491     elseif info.type == "u" then
1492         chars[index] = mathfont:make_u_table(index, info, fontdata)
1493     end
1494 end
1495 end
1496 end
```

The `populate_math_constants` function is even more complicated because we need to add a full `MathConstants` table to the font object, which has some fifty parameters that we need to set. To keep things simple, we set the font parameters in terms of traditional `TEX` `\fontdimen` parameters. Besides the eight essential parameters found in all fonts, `TEX` traditionally uses some fifteen extra parameters to typeset math formulas. To preserve whatever structure may already exist in the font object, we do not override any `MathConstants` that the font already contains.

```
1497 function mathfont.math_constants(fontdata)
1498     fontdata.MathConstants = fontdata.MathConstants or {}
```

First evaluate the dimensions from the font object that we will use in determining other math parameter values. The `A_height` is the height of the capital “A” character, and the `y_depth` is the depth of the minuscule “y” character. Both will be 0 if the font does not have the correct character.

```
1499     local size = fontdata.size or 0
1500     local ex = fontdata.parameters.x_height or 0
1501     local em = fontdata.parameters.quad or 0
1502     local A_height = 0
1503     local y_depth = 0
1504     if fontdata.characters[65] then
1505         A_height = fontdata.characters[65].height or 0 % A
1506     end
1507     if fontdata.characters[121] then
1508         y_depth = fontdata.characters[121].depth or 0 % y
1509     end
```

We begin by setting the axis height and default rule thickness. We need to start with these parameters because we will use them to calculate other constants. We set both values to 0 initially and then change them.

```
1510 local axis = 0
1511 local rule_thickness = 0
```

Set the default rule thickness. If the font already has a value set for the parameter `FractionRuleThickness`, we take that as the default rule thickness, and otherwise we set it to be  $1/18$  of the font size times the adjustment factor from `\M@rule@thickness@factor`, which is the value of that `\count` divided by 1000.

```
1512 local dim = "FractionRuleThickness"
1513 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1514   local scale_factor = tex.getcount("M@rule@thickness@factor") / 1000
1515   rule_thickness = (size / 18) * scale_factor
1516   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness
1517 else
1518   rule_thickness = fontdata.MathConstants[dim]
1519 end
```

If the font does not have `AxisHeight` already set, we set the axis to be the height of a minus sign (character 45). As a fallback, we set the axis to  $0.8ex$  if the font does not have a character in unicode slot 45. If the font has an `AxisHeight`, we take that value as the axis.

```
1520 local dim = "AxisHeight"
1521 if fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1522   axis = fontdata.MathConstants[dim]
1523 else
1524   if fontdata.characters[45] then
1525     axis = fontdata.characters[45].height - 0.5 * rule_thickness
1526   else
1527     axis = 0.8 * ex
1528   end
1529   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = axis
1530 end
```

Apart from the axis height and rule thickness, we can group the traditional mathematics `\fontdimen` parameters into three categories: four for large operators, five for fractions, and six for superscripts and subscripts. (OpenType math does not use the fifth large-operator parameter  $\xi_{13}$  and the seventh script parameter  $\sigma_{14}$ .) We define variables with the same names as their traditional references from Appendix G in the *TEXBook*. I have taken the design approach of using twice the rule height as a standard minimum clearance, and I am assuming that script styles are roughly 70% as large as text and display styles. We begin with the parameters for large operators.

The parameter  $\xi_9$  is the minimum clearance between the top of a large operator and the limit above it, and we set it to be twice the rule thickness. Before ensuring that the bottom of the upper limit is at least  $\xi_9$  away from the operator character, `TEX` attempts to position the baseline of the limit at  $\xi_{10}$  distance above the operator character, and we set  $\xi_{10}$  to be slightly larger than  $\xi_9$ . If the upper limit has no descender, `TEX` will raise its baseline by  $\xi_{10}$ , and if it has a descender, `TEX` will position the bottom of the descender to be  $\xi_9$  above the

operator, which in practice means it will be higher than limits without descenders. This approach balances the desire for consistency in whitespace with the desire for consistency in baseline height. Similarly, we set the minimum clearance  $\xi_{11}$  for the lower limit to be equal to the attempted clearance for the upper limit, and the attempted clearance  $\xi_{12}$  for the lower limit will be the minimum clearance plus the average of the `\scriptfont` x-height and `\scriptfont` A-height.

```
1531 local xi_9 = 2 * rule_thickness           % upper limit minimum clearance
1532 local xi_10 = xi_9 + 0.35 * y_depth      % upper limit attempt placement
1533 local xi_11 = xi_10                      % lower limit minimum clearance
1534 local xi_12 = xi_10 + 0.35 * (A_height + ex) % lower limit attempt placement
```

Our general approach for `\displaystyle` fractions is to place the baseline of the numerator numerator at a distance above the fraction rule of 1.5 times the rule height plus descender depth plus a small extra space. The minimum clearance will be the rule height, so we expect the numerator to strictly exceed the minimum clearance in most situations. Doing so produces consistent baselines of numerators and gives our value for  $\sigma_8$ , the attempted height of the numerator in `\displaystyle` fractions. For smaller styles, we use a single rule height as clearance, so we add  $0.5 * \text{rule\_thickness} + \text{y\_depth}$  scaled down by 0.7 to the rule thickness. The minimum clearance for numerator and denominator are separate OpenType parameters, and we set them later. The extra 0.1 A-height in the attempted clearance relative to the minimum clearance appears because we measure attempted clearance from the axis, whereas we measure minimum clearance from the top or bottom of the fraction rule.

```
1535 local sigma_8 = axis + 1.5 * rule_thickness + y_depth + 0.1 * A_height
1536 local sigma_9 = (axis + 1.35 * rule_thickness + 0.7 * y_depth +
1537     0.07 * A_height)
1538 local sigma_10 = sigma_9
```

Our approach in the denominators is the same except that we add half the descender depth to the minimum clearance. This creates extra space below the fraction rule so that the typographical color above the rule matches that below the rule when the numerator contains descenders.

```
1539 local sigma_11 = (-axis + 1.5 * rule_thickness + 0.5 * y_depth +
1540     1.1 * A_height)
1541 local sigma_12 = (-axis + 1.35 * rule_thickness + 0.35 * y_depth +
1542     0.77 * A_height)
```

For superscripts we think in terms of the top of the superscript. We raise the baseline of the superscript by the desired height of the superscript top minus the `\scriptfont` A-height. Choosing  $1.3 * \text{A\_height}$  for regular styles and  $1.2 * \text{A\_height}$  for cramped styles was a design choice that worked well. The attempted drop for subscripts is one-fifth the A-height or slightly more than the y-depth, whichever is greater. This way the subscript baseline is slightly lower than any descenders, and for fonts without descenders, we still clearly lower the subscript. Setting  $\sigma_{18}$  and  $\sigma_{19}$  was another design choice that worked well.

```
1543 local sigma_13 = 0.6 * A_height           % attempted superscript height
1544 local sigma_15 = 0.5 * A_height           % attempted superscript for \cramped
1545 local sigma_16 = 1.1 * y_depth           % attempted subscript lower
1546 if sigma_16 < 0.2 * A_height then
1547     sigma_16 = 0.2 * A_height
```

```

1548 end
1549 local sigma_17 = sigma_16           % sigma_16 when superscript present
1550 local sigma_18 = 0.5 * A_height     % superscript lower for boxed subformula
1551 local sigma_19 = 0.1 * A_height     % subscript lower for boxed subformula

```

The MathConstants themselves come from the unicode equivalents of the traditional T<sub>E</sub>X `\fontdimen` parameters where appropriate. Where not appropriate, I made design choices as indicated. Setting the next three parameters was purely a design choice.

```

1552 local dim = "DisplayOperatorMinHeight"
1553 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1554   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 1.8 * A_height
1555 end
1556 local dim = "FractionDelimiterDisplayStyleSize"
1557 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1558   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 2 * size
1559 end
1560 local dim = "FractionDelimiterSize"
1561 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1562   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 1.3 * size
1563 end
1564 local dim = "FractionDenominatorDisplayStyleShiftDown"
1565 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1566   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_11
1567 end
1568 local dim = "FractionDenominatorShiftDown"
1569 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1570   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_12
1571 end

```

We set the minimum clearance for the numerator to be twice the rule height in `\displaystyle` and the rule height in other styles. Our approach in setting the attempted height of the numerator ( $\sigma_8$  and  $\sigma_9$ ) was to add the minimum clearance plus the descender depth plus a small extra space, so in general, we do not expect the numerator to run into the minimum clearance. For the denominator, we do the same thing except add half the descender depth to the clearance, which balances the amount of color above and below the fraction rule and is similar to what we did for the lower limits on big operators when we set  $\xi_{11}$  larger than  $\xi_9$ .

```

1572 local dim = "FractionDenominatorDisplayStyleGapMin"
1573 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1574   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness + 0.5 * y_depth
1575 end
1576 local dim = "FractionDenominatorGapMin"
1577 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1578   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness + 0.35 * y_depth
1579 end
1580 local dim = "FractionNumeratorDisplayStyleShiftUp"
1581 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1582   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_8
1583 end

```



```

1584 local dim = "FractionNumeratorShiftUp"
1585 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1586     fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_9
1587 end
1588 local dim = "FractionNumeratorDisplayStyleGapMin"
1589 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1590     fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness
1591 end
1592 local dim = "FractionNumeratorGapMin"
1593 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1594     fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness
1595 end

```

The `SkewedFractionHorizontalGap` and `SkewedFractionVerticalGap` take the values that Lua $\TeX$  would set for a traditional  $\TeX$  font.

```

1596 local dim = "SkewedFractionHorizontalGap"
1597 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1598     fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 0.5 * em
1599 end
1600 local dim = "SkewedFractionVerticalGap"
1601 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1602     fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = ex
1603 end

```

The `UpperLimit` and `LowerLimit` dimensions correspond exactly to traditional  $\TeX$  math `\fontdimen` parameters.

```

1604 local dim = "UpperLimitBaselineRiseMin"
1605 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1606     fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = xi_11
1607 end
1608 local dim = "UpperLimitGapMin"
1609 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1610     fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = xi_9
1611 end
1612 local dim = "LowerLimitBaselineDropMin"
1613 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1614     fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = xi_12
1615 end
1616 local dim = "LowerLimitGapMin"
1617 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1618     fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = xi_10
1619 end

```

Traditional  $\TeX$  doesn't have stack objects, but they are meant to be similar to large operators, so we set the same parameters.

```

1620 local dim = "StretchStackGapBelowMin"
1621 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1622     fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = xi_10
1623 end

```

```

1624 local dim = "StretchStackTopShiftUp"
1625 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1626   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = xi_11
1627 end
1628 local dim = "StretchStackGapAboveMin"
1629 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1630   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = xi_9
1631 end
1632 local dim = "StretchStackBottomShiftDown"
1633 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1634   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = xi_12
1635 end

```

For the three `Overbar` parameters, we take the approach that the bar itself should be as thick as the rule height. The gap will be twice the rule height, and the extra clearance will be a single rule height.

```

1636 local dim = "OverbarExtraAscender"
1637 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1638   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness
1639 end
1640 local dim = "OverbarRuleThickness"
1641 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1642   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness
1643 end
1644 local dim = "OverbarVerticalGap"
1645 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1646   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 2 * rule_thickness
1647 end

```

For the radical sign, we take the same approach as with the `Overbar` parameters. We insert one rule thickness of extra space above the radical symbol and two rule thickness of extra space under it. For `\textstyle` and smaller, we reduce the space to a single rule height.

```

1648 local dim = "RadicalExtraAscender"
1649 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1650   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness
1651 end
1652 local dim = "RadicalRuleThickness"
1653 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1654   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness
1655 end
1656 local dim = "RadicalDisplayStyleVerticalGap"
1657 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1658   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 2 * rule_thickness
1659 end
1660 local dim = "RadicalVerticalGap"
1661 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1662   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness
1663 end

```

The final three `Radical` parameters aren't used if we handle degree placement at the macro level rather than at the font level. We set them to the default values that `LuaTeX` uses for traditional `tfm` fonts.

```

1664 local dim = "RadicalKernBeforeDegree"
1665 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1666   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = (5/18) * em
1667 end
1668 local dim = "RadicalKernAfterDegree"
1669 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1670   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = (10/18) * em
1671 end
1672 local dim = "RadicalDegreeBottomRaisePercent"
1673 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1674   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 60
1675 end

```

The `SpaceAfterShift` is a design choice. Somewhat arbitrary.

```

1676 local dim = "SpaceAfterScript"
1677 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1678   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 0.1 * em
1679 end

```

The `Stack` parameters come from their traditional `\fontdimen` analogues.

```

1680 local dim = "StackBottomDisplayStyleShiftDown"
1681 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1682   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_11
1683 end
1684 local dim = "StackBottomShiftDown"
1685 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1686   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_12
1687 end
1688 local dim = "StackTopDisplayStyleShiftUp"
1689 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1690   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_8
1691 end
1692 local dim = "StackTopShiftUp"
1693 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1694   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_10
1695 end

```

Traditionally `TeX` uses an internal method rather than a parameter to determine the minimum distance between two boxes in an `\atop` stack. We set the minimum distance to be one rule thickness plus the combined minimum clearance for numerators and denominators in fractions. For `\displaystyle`, that gives us

$$\text{rule\_thickness} + (2 * \text{rule\_thickness}) + (2 * \text{rule\_thickness} + 0.5 * \text{y\_depth})$$

For smaller styles, we use single rule height values and scale down the `y_depth` by 0.7.

```

1696 local dim = "StackDisplayStyleGapMin"

```

```

1697 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1698   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 5 * rule_thickness + 0.5 * y_depth
1699 end
1700 local dim = "StackGapMin"
1701 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1702   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 3 * rule_thickness + 0.35 * y_depth
1703 end

```

With three exceptions, superscript and subscript parameters come from traditional  $\text{T}_{\text{E}}\text{X}$  dimensions.

```

1704 local dim = "SubscriptShiftDown"
1705 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1706   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_16
1707 end
1708 local dim = "SubscriptBaselineDropMin"
1709 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1710   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_19
1711 end
1712 local dim = "SubscriptShiftDownWithSuperscript"
1713 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1714   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_17
1715 end

```

The top of a subscript should be less than half the A-height. This is a somewhat arbitrary design choice.

```

1716 local dim = "SubscriptTopMax"
1717 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1718   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 0.5 * A_height
1719 end

```

The minimum gap between superscripts and subscripts will be the height of the rule. This is less space than  $\text{T}_{\text{E}}\text{X}$  traditionally allocates.

```

1720 local dim = "SubSuperscriptGapMin"
1721 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1722   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness
1723 end

```

We set the minimum height for the bottom of a subscript to be the height of a superscript in cramped styles minus the depth of a possible descender. Theoretically this is the lowest that any portion of a superscript should ever be if it contains only text.

```

1724 local dim = "SuperscriptBottomMin"
1725 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1726   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_15 - 0.7 * y_depth
1727 end
1728 local dim = "SuperscriptBaselineDropMax"
1729 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1730   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_18
1731 end
1732 local dim = "SuperscriptShiftUp"
1733 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then

```

```

1734   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_13
1735 end
1736 local dim = "SuperscriptShiftUpCramped"
1737 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1738   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = sigma_15
1739 end

```

If the superscript and subscript overlap, we choose the new position such that the baselines of subscripts are roughly consistent across subformulas. In this case, the bottom of the superscript box will rise at most to the point such that a subscript containing only text at 70% of the next-larger style will align with all similar subscripts. The top of the subscript will have approximate height  $-\sigma_{16} + 0.7 * A\_height$  above the baseline, so to find our desired position for the bottom of the superscript, we add the minimum clearance of a single rule thickness. Putting this parameter in terms of the subscript sizing is necessary because we don't know how large the descender will be in a given subscript.

```

1740 local dim = "SuperscriptBottomMaxWithSubscript"
1741 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1742   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = -sigma_16 + 0.7 * A_height + rule_thickness
1743 end

```

As with the `Overbar` parameters, we set the extra clearance to be the rule height and the gap to be twice the rule height.

```

1744 local dim = "UnderbarExtraDescender"
1745 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1746   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness
1747 end
1748 local dim = "UnderbarRuleThickness"
1749 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1750   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = rule_thickness
1751 end
1752 local dim = "UnderbarVerticalGap"
1753 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1754   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 2 * rule_thickness
1755 end

```

No reason not to set `MinConnectorOverlap` to 0. It doesn't matter for our purposes because `mathfont` doesn't use extensibles.

```

1756 local dim = "MinConnectorOverlap"
1757 if not fontdata.MathConstants[dim] then
1758   fontdata.MathConstants[dim] = 0
1759 end
1760 end

```

Time for callbacks! We create six of them.

```

1761 luatexbase.create_callback("mathfont.inspect_font", "simple", mathfont.empty)
1762 luatexbase.create_callback("mathfont.pre_adjust", "simple", mathfont.empty)
1763 luatexbase.create_callback("mathfont.disable_nomath", "simple",
1764   mathfont.set_nomath_true)
1765 luatexbase.create_callback("mathfont.add_math_constants", "simple",

```

```

1766 mathfont.math_constants)
1767 luatexbase.create_callback("mathfont.fix_character_metrics", "simple",
1768 mathfont.apply_charm_info)
1769 luatexbase.create_callback("mathfont.post_adjust", "simple", mathfont.empty)

```

The functions `mathfont.info` and `mathfont.get_font_name` are used for informational messaging. The first prints a message in the log file, and the second returns a font name.

```

1770 function mathfont.info(msg)
1771   texio.write_nl("log", "Package mathfont Info: " .. msg)
1772 end
1773 function mathfont.get_font_name(fontdata)
1774   return fontdata.fullname or fontdata.psname or fontdata.name or "<??>"
1775 end

```

The `adjust_font` function is what we will actually be adding to `luaotfload.patch_font`. This function calls the six callbacks at appropriate times and writes informational messages in the log file.

```

1776 function mathfont.adjust_font(fontdata)
1777   luatexbase.call_callback("mathfont.inspect_font", fontdata)
1778   if fontdata.nomath then
1779     mathfont.info("Adjusting font " .. mathfont.get_font_name(fontdata) .. ".")
1780     luatexbase.call_callback("mathfont.pre_adjust", fontdata)
1781     luatexbase.call_callback("mathfont.disable_nomath", fontdata)
1782     luatexbase.call_callback("mathfont.add_math_constants", fontdata)
1783     luatexbase.call_callback("mathfont.fix_character_metrics", fontdata)
1784     luatexbase.call_callback("mathfont.post_adjust", fontdata)
1785   else
1786     mathfont.info("No changes made to " ..
1787       mathfont.get_font_name(fontdata) .. ".")
1788   end
1789 end

```

Finally, add the processing function to `luaotfload`'s `patch_font` callback.

```

1790 luatexbase.add_to_callback("luaotfload.patch_font", mathfont.adjust_font,
1791 "mathfont.adjust_font")

```

## 12 Adjust Fonts: Metrics

This section contains the default charm information for the characters that `mathfont` adjusts upon loading a font. We will make new variants in the private use area of the font. Lower-case Latin letters will fill unicode slots U+FF000 through U+FF021, which are located in the Supplemental Private Use Area-A portion of the unicode table.

```

1792 mathfont:new_type_a(97, 1044480, {50, 50, -50, 0}) % a
1793 mathfont:new_type_a(98, 1044481, {50, 50, -50, 0}) % b
1794 mathfont:new_type_a(99, 1044482, {50, 50, 0, 0}) % c
1795 mathfont:new_type_a(100, 1044483, {50, -50, -50, 0}) % d
1796 mathfont:new_type_a(101, 1044484, {50, 50, 0, 0}) % e
1797 mathfont:new_type_a(102, 1044485, {200, 0, 0, 0}) % f

```

```

1798 mathfont:new_type_a(103, 1044486, {100, 50, -50, 0}) % g
1799 mathfont:new_type_a(104, 1044487, {50, 0, -50, 0}) % h
1800 mathfont:new_type_a(105, 1044488, {50, 100, -100, 0}) % i
1801 mathfont:new_type_a(106, 1044489, {400, 50, -50, 0}) % j
1802 mathfont:new_type_a(107, 1044490, {50, 50, -100, 0}) % k
1803 mathfont:new_type_a(108, 1044491, {100, 150, -100, 0}) % l
1804 mathfont:new_type_a(109, 1044492, {50, 0, 0, 0}) % m
1805 mathfont:new_type_a(110, 1044493, {50, 0, 0, 0}) % n
1806 mathfont:new_type_a(111, 1044494, {50, 0, 0, 0}) % o
1807 mathfont:new_type_a(112, 1044495, {200, 50, -50, 0}) % p
1808 mathfont:new_type_a(113, 1044496, {50, 0, -50, 0}) % q
1809 mathfont:new_type_a(114, 1044497, {100, 100, -50, 0}) % r
1810 mathfont:new_type_a(115, 1044498, {50, 50, -50, 0}) % s
1811 mathfont:new_type_a(116, 1044499, {50, 50, -50, 0}) % t
1812 mathfont:new_type_a(117, 1044500, {0, 50, 0, 0}) % u
1813 mathfont:new_type_a(118, 1044501, {0, 50, -50, 0}) % v
1814 mathfont:new_type_a(119, 1044502, {0, 50, 0, 0}) % w
1815 mathfont:new_type_a(120, 1044503, {50, 0, -50, 0}) % x
1816 mathfont:new_type_a(121, 1044504, {150, 50, -50, 0}) % y
1817 mathfont:new_type_a(122, 1044505, {100, 50, -100, 0}) % z
1818 mathfont:new_type_a(305, 1044506, {100, 100, -150, 0}) % \imath
1819 mathfont:new_type_a(567, 1044507, {700, 50, -150, 0}) % \jmath

```

Capital Latin letters will fill unicode slots U+FF020 through U+FF039.

```

1820 mathfont:new_type_a(65, 1044512, {50, 0, 150, 0}) % A
1821 mathfont:new_type_a(66, 1044513, {50, 0, 0, 0}) % B
1822 mathfont:new_type_a(67, 1044514, {0, 0, 0, 0}) % C
1823 mathfont:new_type_a(68, 1044515, {50, 0, -50, 0}) % D
1824 mathfont:new_type_a(69, 1044516, {50, 0, 0, 0}) % E
1825 mathfont:new_type_a(70, 1044517, {50, 0, 0, 0}) % F
1826 mathfont:new_type_a(71, 1044518, {0, 0, 0, 0}) % G
1827 mathfont:new_type_a(72, 1044519, {50, 0, -50, 0}) % H
1828 mathfont:new_type_a(73, 1044520, {100, 0, 0, 0}) % I
1829 mathfont:new_type_a(74, 1044521, {50, 0, 100, 0}) % J
1830 mathfont:new_type_a(75, 1044522, {50, 0, 0, 0}) % K
1831 mathfont:new_type_a(76, 1044523, {50, 0, -180, 0}) % L
1832 mathfont:new_type_a(77, 1044524, {50, 0, -50, 0}) % M
1833 mathfont:new_type_a(78, 1044525, {50, 0, -50, 0}) % N
1834 mathfont:new_type_a(79, 1044526, {0, 0, 0, 0}) % O
1835 mathfont:new_type_a(80, 1044527, {0, 0, -50, 0}) % P
1836 mathfont:new_type_a(81, 1044528, {0, 50, 0, 0}) % Q
1837 mathfont:new_type_a(82, 1044529, {50, 0, -50, 0}) % R
1838 mathfont:new_type_a(83, 1044530, {0, 0, -50, 0}) % S
1839 mathfont:new_type_a(84, 1044531, {0, 0, -50, 0}) % T
1840 mathfont:new_type_a(85, 1044532, {0, 0, -50, 0}) % U
1841 mathfont:new_type_a(86, 1044533, {0, 50, 0, 0}) % V
1842 mathfont:new_type_a(87, 1044534, {0, 50, -50, 0}) % W
1843 mathfont:new_type_a(88, 1044535, {50, 0, 0, 0}) % X

```

```
1844 mathfont:new_type_a(89, 1044536, {0, 0, -50, 0}) % Y
1845 mathfont:new_type_a(90, 1044537, {50, 0, -50, 0}) % Z
```

The Greek characters will be type u, so we don't need extra unicode slots for them. In future editions of `mathfont`, they may become type a with adjusted bounding boxes, but I don't have immediate plans for such a change.

```
1846 mathfont:new_type_u(945, {0, 0}) % \alpha
1847 mathfont:new_type_u(946, {0, 0}) % \beta
1848 mathfont:new_type_u(947, {-50, 0}) % \gamma
1849 mathfont:new_type_u(948, {0, 0}) % \delta
1850 mathfont:new_type_u(1013, {50, 0}) % \epsilon
1851 mathfont:new_type_u(950, {0, 0}) % \zeta
1852 mathfont:new_type_u(951, {-50, 0}) % \eta
1853 mathfont:new_type_u(952, {0, 0}) % \theta
1854 mathfont:new_type_u(953, {-50, 0}) % \iota
1855 mathfont:new_type_u(954, {0, 0}) % \kappa
1856 mathfont:new_type_u(955, {-150, 0}) % \lambda
1857 mathfont:new_type_u(956, {0, 0}) % \mu
1858 mathfont:new_type_u(957, {-50, 0}) % \nu
1859 mathfont:new_type_u(958, {0, 0}) % \xi
1860 mathfont:new_type_u(959, {0, 0}) % \omicron
1861 mathfont:new_type_u(960, {-100, 0}) % \pi
1862 mathfont:new_type_u(961, {-50, 0}) % \rho
1863 mathfont:new_type_u(963, {-100, 0}) % \sigma
1864 mathfont:new_type_u(964, {-100, 0}) % \tau
1865 mathfont:new_type_u(965, {-50, 0}) % \upsilon
1866 mathfont:new_type_u(981, {0, 0}) % \phi
1867 mathfont:new_type_u(967, {-50, 0}) % \chi
1868 mathfont:new_type_u(968, {-50, 0}) % \psi
1869 mathfont:new_type_u(969, {0, 0}) % \omega
1870 mathfont:new_type_u(976, {0, 0}) % \varbeta
1871 mathfont:new_type_u(949, {-50, 0}) % \varepsilon
1872 mathfont:new_type_u(977, {50, 0}) % \vartheta
1873 mathfont:new_type_u(1009, {-50, 0}) % \varrho
1874 mathfont:new_type_u(962, {-50, 0}) % \varsigma
1875 mathfont:new_type_u(966, {0, 0}) % \varphi
```

Capital Greek characters. Same as previously.

```
1876 mathfont:new_type_u(913, {0, 0}) % \Alpha
1877 mathfont:new_type_u(914, {0, 0}) % \Beta
1878 mathfont:new_type_u(915, {0, 0}) % \Gamma
1879 mathfont:new_type_u(916, {0, 0}) % \Delta
1880 mathfont:new_type_u(917, {0, 0}) % \Epsilon
1881 mathfont:new_type_u(918, {0, 0}) % \Zeta
1882 mathfont:new_type_u(919, {0, 0}) % \Eta
1883 mathfont:new_type_u(920, {0, 0}) % \Theta
1884 mathfont:new_type_u(921, {0, 0}) % \Iota
1885 mathfont:new_type_u(922, {0, 0}) % \Kappa
1886 mathfont:new_type_u(923, {0, 0}) % \Lambda
```



```

1887 mathfont:new_type_u(924, {0, 0}) % \Mu
1888 mathfont:new_type_u(925, {0, 0}) % \Nu
1889 mathfont:new_type_u(926, {0, 0}) % \Xi
1890 mathfont:new_type_u(927, {0, 0}) % \Omicron
1891 mathfont:new_type_u(928, {0, 0}) % \Pi
1892 mathfont:new_type_u(929, {0, 0}) % \Rho
1893 mathfont:new_type_u(931, {0, 0}) % \Sigma
1894 mathfont:new_type_u(932, {0, 0}) % \Tau
1895 mathfont:new_type_u(933, {0, 0}) % \Upsilon
1896 mathfont:new_type_u(934, {0, 0}) % \Phi
1897 mathfont:new_type_u(935, {0, 0}) % \Chi
1898 mathfont:new_type_u(936, {0, 0}) % \Psi
1899 mathfont:new_type_u(937, {0, 0}) % \Omega
1900 mathfont:new_type_u(1012, {0, 0}) % \varTheta

```

We add the charm information for delimiters and other resizable characters. We divide the characters into four categories depending on how we want to magnify the base glyph to create large variants: delimiters, big operators, vertical characters, and the integral sign. We automate the process by putting charm information for each category of character into a separate table and feeding the whole thing to a wrapper around `:new_type_e`.

```

1901 local delim_glyphs = {40, % (
1902   41, % )
1903   47, % /
1904   91, % [
1905   92, % \
1906   93, % ]
1907  123, % {
1908  125, % }
1909  8249, % \lguil
1910  8250, % \rguil
1911  171, % \llguil
1912  187, % \rrguil
1913  1044508, % \fakelangle
1914  1044509, % \fakerangle
1915  1044510, % \fakellangle
1916  1044511} % \fakerrangle
1917 local big_op_glyphs = {33, % !
1918   35, % #
1919   36, % $
1920   37, % %
1921   38, % &
1922   43, % +
1923   63, % ?
1924   64, % @
1925  167, % \S
1926  215, % \times
1927  247, % \div
1928  8719, % \prod

```

```

1929 8721, % \sum
1930 8720, % \coprod
1931 8897, % \bigvee
1932 8896, % \bigwedge
1933 8899, % \bigcup
1934 8898, % \bigcap
1935 10753, % \bigoplus
1936 10754, % \bigotimes
1937 10752, % \bigodot
1938 10757, % \bigsqcap
1939 10758} % \bigsqcup
1940 local vert_glyphs = {124, 8730} % | and \surd
1941 local int_glyphs = {8747, % \intop
1942 8748, % \iint
1943 8749, % \iiint
1944 8750, % \oint
1945 8751, % \oiint
1946 8752} % \oiiint

```

The variable `smash` will keep track of the unicode index used to store the smashed version of the character.

```
1947 local smash = 1044544
```

Each category of type `e` character will have its own table of charm information with different magnification values. each table is initially empty.

```

1948 local delim_scale = {}
1949 local big_op_scale = {}
1950 local vert_scale = {}
1951 local int_scale = {}

```

Populate each table with magnification information. For every type `e` character we will create fifteen larger variants in the font. Delimiters stretch mostly vertically and some horizontally. Vertical characters stretch vertically only, so their horizontal scale factors are all constant. Big operators stretch the same in vertical and horizontal directions.

```

1952 for i = 1, 15, 1 do
1953   delim_scale[2*i-1] = 1000 + 100*i % horizontal - delimiters
1954   delim_scale[2*i] = 1000 + 500*i % vertical - delimiters
1955   vert_scale[2*i-1] = 1000
1956   vert_scale[2*i] = 1000 + 500*i % vertical - vertically scaled chars
1957   big_op_scale[2*i-1] = 1000 + 100*i % horizontal - big operators
1958   big_op_scale[2*i] = 1000 + 100*i % vertical - big operators

```

The integral sign is particular. Visually, we would like an integral symbol that is larger than the large operators, which means that the integral sign should have no variants between the font's value of `\Umathoperatorsize` and the desired larger size. Accordingly, I decided it would be easiest to have large variants of the integral sign jump by large enough scale factors that the smallest variant larger than the regular size is already significantly larger than the `\Umathoperatorsize` setting in `populate_math_constants`. Effectively this means that the user should take the size of the integral operator as fixed and should set

`\Umathoperatorsize` to make all other big operators the desired size.

```
1959 int_scale[2*i-1] = 1000 + 500*i    % horizontal - integral sign
1960 int_scale[2*i]   = 1000 + 1500*i   % vertical - integral sign
1961 end
```

We do not modify accent placement.

```
1962 delim_scale[31] = 0
1963 delim_scale[32] = 0
1964 big_op_scale[31] = 0
1965 big_op_scale[32] = 0
1966 vert_scale[31]  = 0
1967 vert_scale[32] = 0
1968 int_scale[31]   = 0
1969 int_scale[32]   = 0
```

The wrapper for `:new_type_e`. We feed it the index to use for the smashed base character, a list of characters to create charm information for, and a table of scaling information.

```
1970 function mathfont:add_extensible_variants(first_smash, glyph_list, scale_list)
1971   local variants = (\string# scale_list - 2) / 2
1972   local curr_smash = first_smash
1973   for i = 1, \string# glyph_list, 1 do
1974     local curr_char = glyph_list[i]
```

The `curr_slots` list will hold the base-10 unicode index values of each larger variant of the base character. We will take a number of unicode slots following the smashed character equal to the number of large variants we want to create, which we stored in `variants`.

```
1975     local curr_slots = {}
1976     for j = 1, variants, 1 do
1977       curr_slots[j] = curr_smash + j
1978     end
```

Add the charm information and increment `smash`.

```
1979     self:new_type_e(curr_char, curr_smash, curr_slots, scale_list)
1980     smash = smash + variants + 1
1981     curr_smash = smash
1982   end
1983 end
```

Add the charm information for the type e characters.

```
1984 mathfont:add_extensible_variants(smash, delim_glyphs, delim_scale)
1985 mathfont:add_extensible_variants(smash, big_op_glyphs, big_op_scale)
1986 mathfont:add_extensible_variants(smash, vert_glyphs, vert_scale)
1987 mathfont:add_extensible_variants(smash, int_glyphs, int_scale)
```

Finally, end the call to `\directlua` and balance the preceding conditional.

```
1988 }
1989 \fi % matches previous \ifM@adjust@font
```

## 13 Unicode Hex Values

Set upper-case Latin characters. We use an `\edef` for `\M@upper@font` because every expansion now will save L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X twenty-six expansions later when it evaluates each `\DeclareMathSymbol`. If the user has enabled Lua font adjustments, we set the math codes to be the large values from the Supplemental Private Use Area-A.

```

1990 \ifM@adjust@font
1991   \def\M@upper@set{%
1992     \edef\M@upper@font{M\M@uppershape\@tempa}
1993     \DeclareMathSymbol{A}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044512}
1994     \DeclareMathSymbol{B}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044513}
1995     \DeclareMathSymbol{C}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044514}
1996     \DeclareMathSymbol{D}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044515}
1997     \DeclareMathSymbol{E}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044516}
1998     \DeclareMathSymbol{F}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044517}
1999     \DeclareMathSymbol{G}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044518}
2000     \DeclareMathSymbol{H}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044519}
2001     \DeclareMathSymbol{I}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044520}
2002     \DeclareMathSymbol{J}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044521}
2003     \DeclareMathSymbol{K}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044522}
2004     \DeclareMathSymbol{L}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044523}
2005     \DeclareMathSymbol{M}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044524}
2006     \DeclareMathSymbol{N}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044525}
2007     \DeclareMathSymbol{O}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044526}
2008     \DeclareMathSymbol{P}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044527}
2009     \DeclareMathSymbol{Q}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044528}
2010     \DeclareMathSymbol{R}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044529}
2011     \DeclareMathSymbol{S}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044530}
2012     \DeclareMathSymbol{T}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044531}
2013     \DeclareMathSymbol{U}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044532}
2014     \DeclareMathSymbol{V}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044533}
2015     \DeclareMathSymbol{W}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044534}
2016     \DeclareMathSymbol{X}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044535}
2017     \DeclareMathSymbol{Y}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044536}
2018     \DeclareMathSymbol{Z}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{1044537}}
2019 \else
2020   \def\M@upper@set{%
2021     \edef\M@upper@font{M\M@uppershape\@tempa}
2022     \DeclareMathSymbol{A}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`A}
2023     \DeclareMathSymbol{B}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`B}
2024     \DeclareMathSymbol{C}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`C}
2025     \DeclareMathSymbol{D}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`D}
2026     \DeclareMathSymbol{E}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`E}
2027     \DeclareMathSymbol{F}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`F}
2028     \DeclareMathSymbol{G}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`G}
2029     \DeclareMathSymbol{H}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`H}
2030     \DeclareMathSymbol{I}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`I}

```

```

2031 \DeclareMathSymbol{J}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`J}
2032 \DeclareMathSymbol{K}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`K}
2033 \DeclareMathSymbol{L}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`L}
2034 \DeclareMathSymbol{M}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`M}
2035 \DeclareMathSymbol{N}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`N}
2036 \DeclareMathSymbol{O}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`O}
2037 \DeclareMathSymbol{P}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`P}
2038 \DeclareMathSymbol{Q}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`Q}
2039 \DeclareMathSymbol{R}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`R}
2040 \DeclareMathSymbol{S}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`S}
2041 \DeclareMathSymbol{T}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`T}
2042 \DeclareMathSymbol{U}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`U}
2043 \DeclareMathSymbol{V}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`V}
2044 \DeclareMathSymbol{W}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`W}
2045 \DeclareMathSymbol{X}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`X}
2046 \DeclareMathSymbol{Y}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`Y}
2047 \DeclareMathSymbol{Z}{\mathalpha}{\M@upper@font}{`Z}}
2048 \fi

```

Set lower-case Latin characters.

```

2049 \ifM@adjust@font
2050 \def\M@lower@set{%
2051 \edef\M@lower@font{M\M@lowershape\@tempa}
2052 \DeclareMathSymbol{a}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044480}
2053 \DeclareMathSymbol{b}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044481}
2054 \DeclareMathSymbol{c}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044482}
2055 \DeclareMathSymbol{d}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044483}
2056 \DeclareMathSymbol{e}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044484}
2057 \DeclareMathSymbol{f}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044485}
2058 \DeclareMathSymbol{g}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044486}
2059 \DeclareMathSymbol{h}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044487}
2060 \DeclareMathSymbol{i}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044488}
2061 \DeclareMathSymbol{j}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044489}
2062 \DeclareMathSymbol{k}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044490}
2063 \DeclareMathSymbol{l}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044491}
2064 \DeclareMathSymbol{m}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044492}
2065 \DeclareMathSymbol{n}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044493}
2066 \DeclareMathSymbol{o}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044494}
2067 \DeclareMathSymbol{p}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044495}
2068 \DeclareMathSymbol{q}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044496}
2069 \DeclareMathSymbol{r}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044497}
2070 \DeclareMathSymbol{s}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044498}
2071 \DeclareMathSymbol{t}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044499}
2072 \DeclareMathSymbol{u}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044500}
2073 \DeclareMathSymbol{v}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044501}
2074 \DeclareMathSymbol{w}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044502}
2075 \DeclareMathSymbol{x}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044503}
2076 \DeclareMathSymbol{y}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044504}

```

```

2077 \DeclareMathSymbol{z}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044505}
2078 \DeclareMathSymbol{\imath}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044506}
2079 \DeclareMathSymbol{\jmath}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{1044507}
2080 \DeclareMathSymbol{\hbar}{\mathord}{\M@lower@font}{127}}
2081 \else
2082 \def\M@lower@set{%
2083 \edef\M@lower@font{M\M@lowershape\@tempa}
2084 \DeclareMathSymbol{a}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`a}
2085 \DeclareMathSymbol{b}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`b}
2086 \DeclareMathSymbol{c}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`c}
2087 \DeclareMathSymbol{d}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`d}
2088 \DeclareMathSymbol{e}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`e}
2089 \DeclareMathSymbol{f}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`f}
2090 \DeclareMathSymbol{g}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`g}
2091 \DeclareMathSymbol{h}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`h}
2092 \DeclareMathSymbol{i}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`i}
2093 \DeclareMathSymbol{j}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`j}
2094 \DeclareMathSymbol{k}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`k}
2095 \DeclareMathSymbol{l}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`l}
2096 \DeclareMathSymbol{m}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`m}
2097 \DeclareMathSymbol{n}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`n}
2098 \DeclareMathSymbol{o}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`o}
2099 \DeclareMathSymbol{p}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`p}
2100 \DeclareMathSymbol{q}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`q}
2101 \DeclareMathSymbol{r}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`r}
2102 \DeclareMathSymbol{s}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`s}
2103 \DeclareMathSymbol{t}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`t}
2104 \DeclareMathSymbol{u}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`u}
2105 \DeclareMathSymbol{v}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`v}
2106 \DeclareMathSymbol{w}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`w}
2107 \DeclareMathSymbol{x}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`x}
2108 \DeclareMathSymbol{y}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`y}
2109 \DeclareMathSymbol{z}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{`z}
2110 \DeclareMathSymbol{\imath}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{131}
2111 \DeclareMathSymbol{\jmath}{\mathalpha}{\M@lower@font}{237}
2112 \DeclareMathSymbol{\hbar}{\mathord}{\M@lower@font}{127}}
2113 \fi

```

Set diacritics.

```

2114 \def\M@diacritics@set{%
2115 \edef\M@diacritics@font{M\M@diacriticsshape\@tempa}
2116 \DeclareMathAccent{\acute}{\mathalpha}{\M@diacritics@font}{B4}
2117 \DeclareMathAccent{\aacute}{\mathalpha}{\M@diacritics@font}{2DD}
2118 \DeclareMathAccent{\dot}{\mathalpha}{\M@diacritics@font}{2D9}
2119 \DeclareMathAccent{\ddot}{\mathalpha}{\M@diacritics@font}{A8}
2120 \DeclareMathAccent{\grave}{\mathalpha}{\M@diacritics@font}{60}
2121 \DeclareMathAccent{\breve}{\mathalpha}{\M@diacritics@font}{2D8}
2122 \DeclareMathAccent{\hat}{\mathalpha}{\M@diacritics@font}{2C6}

```

```

2123 \DeclareMathAccent{\check}{\mathalpha}{\M@diacritics@font}{"2C7}
2124 \DeclareMathAccent{\bar}{\mathalpha}{\M@diacritics@font}{"2C9}
2125 \DeclareMathAccent{\mathring}{\mathalpha}{\M@diacritics@font}{"2DA}
2126 \DeclareMathAccent{\tilde}{\mathalpha}{\M@diacritics@font}{"2DC}

```

Set capital Greek characters.

```

2127 \def\M@greekupper@set{%
2128   \edef\M@greekupper@font{M\M@greekupper@shape\@tempa}
2129   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Alpha}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"391}
2130   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Beta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"392}
2131   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Gamma}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"393}
2132   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Delta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"394}
2133   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Epsilon}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"395}
2134   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Zeta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"396}
2135   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Eta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"397}
2136   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Theta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"398}
2137   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Iota}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"399}
2138   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Kappa}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"39A}
2139   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Lambda}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"39B}
2140   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Mu}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"39C}
2141   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Nu}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"39D}
2142   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Xi}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"39E}
2143   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Omicron}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"39F}
2144   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Pi}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"3A0}
2145   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Rho}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"3A1}
2146   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Sigma}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"3A3}
2147   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Tau}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"3A4}
2148   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Upsilon}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"3A5}
2149   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Phi}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"3A6}
2150   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Chi}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"3A7}
2151   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Psi}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"3A8}
2152   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Omega}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"3A9}
2153   \DeclareMathSymbol{\varTheta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greekupper@font}{"3F4}

```

Declare `\increment` and `\nabla` if they haven't already been declared in the `symbols` or `extsymbols` fonts.

```

2154 \ifM@adjust@font
2155   \ifM@symbols\else
2156     \DeclareMathSymbol{\increment}{\mathord}{\M@greekupper@font}{"2206}
2157     \DeclareMathSymbol{\nabla}{\mathord}{\M@greekupper@font}{"2207}
2158   \fi
2159 \else
2160   \ifM@symbols\else
2161     \DeclareMathSymbol{\increment}{\mathord}{\M@greekupper@font}{"2206}
2162   \fi
2163   \ifM@extsymbols\else
2164     \DeclareMathSymbol{\nabla}{\mathord}{\M@greekupper@font}{"2207}
2165   \fi
2166 \fi}

```

Set minuscule Greek characters.

```

2167 \def\M@greeklower@set{%
2168   \edef\M@greeklower@font{M\M@greeklower@shape\@tempa}
2169   \DeclareMathSymbol{\alpha}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3B1}
2170   \DeclareMathSymbol{\beta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3B2}
2171   \DeclareMathSymbol{\gamma}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3B3}
2172   \DeclareMathSymbol{\delta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3B4}
2173   \DeclareMathSymbol{\epsilon}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3B5}
2174   \DeclareMathSymbol{\zeta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3B6}
2175   \DeclareMathSymbol{\eta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3B7}
2176   \DeclareMathSymbol{\theta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3B8}
2177   \DeclareMathSymbol{\iota}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3B9}
2178   \DeclareMathSymbol{\kappa}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3BA}
2179   \DeclareMathSymbol{\lambda}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3BB}
2180   \DeclareMathSymbol{\mu}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3BC}
2181   \DeclareMathSymbol{\nu}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3BD}
2182   \DeclareMathSymbol{\xi}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3BE}
2183   \DeclareMathSymbol{\omicron}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3BF}
2184   \DeclareMathSymbol{\pi}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3C0}
2185   \DeclareMathSymbol{\rho}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3C1}
2186   \DeclareMathSymbol{\sigma}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3C3}
2187   \DeclareMathSymbol{\tau}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3C4}
2188   \DeclareMathSymbol{\upsilon}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3C5}
2189   \DeclareMathSymbol{\phi}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3C6}
2190   \DeclareMathSymbol{\chi}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3C7}
2191   \DeclareMathSymbol{\psi}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3C8}
2192   \DeclareMathSymbol{\omega}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3C9}
2193   \DeclareMathSymbol{\varbeta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3D0}
2194   \DeclareMathSymbol{\varepsilon}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3F5}
2195   \DeclareMathSymbol{\varkappa}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3F0}
2196   \DeclareMathSymbol{\vartheta}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3D1}
2197   \DeclareMathSymbol{\varrho}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3F1}
2198   \DeclareMathSymbol{\varsigma}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3C2}
2199   \DeclareMathSymbol{\varphi}{\mathalpha}{\M@greeklower@font}{"3D5}}

```

Set capital ancient Greek characters.

```

2200 \def\M@agreekupper@set{%
2201   \edef\M@agreekupper@font{M\M@agreekupper@shape\@tempa}
2202   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Heta}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreekupper@font}{"370}
2203   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Sampi}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreekupper@font}{"3E0}
2204   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Digamma}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreekupper@font}{"3DC}
2205   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Koppa}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreekupper@font}{"3D8}
2206   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Stigma}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreekupper@font}{"3DA}
2207   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Sho}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreekupper@font}{"3F7}
2208   \DeclareMathSymbol{\San}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreekupper@font}{"3FA}
2209   \DeclareMathSymbol{\varSampi}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreekupper@font}{"372}
2210   \DeclareMathSymbol{\varDigamma}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreekupper@font}{"376}
2211   \DeclareMathSymbol{\varKoppa}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreekupper@font}{"3DE}}

```



Set minuscule ancient Greek characters.

```

2212 \def\M@agreeklower@set{%
2213   \edef\M@agreeklower@font{M\M@agreeklower@shape\@tempa}
2214   \DeclareMathSymbol{\heta}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreeklower@font}{"371}
2215   \DeclareMathSymbol{\sampi}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreeklower@font}{"3E1}
2216   \DeclareMathSymbol{\digamma}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreeklower@font}{"3DD}
2217   \DeclareMathSymbol{\koppa}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreeklower@font}{"3D9}
2218   \DeclareMathSymbol{\stigma}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreeklower@font}{"3DB}
2219   \DeclareMathSymbol{\sho}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreeklower@font}{"3F8}
2220   \DeclareMathSymbol{\san}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreeklower@font}{"3FB}
2221   \DeclareMathSymbol{\varsampi}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreeklower@font}{"373}
2222   \DeclareMathSymbol{\vardigamma}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreeklower@font}{"377}
2223   \DeclareMathSymbol{\varkoppa}{\mathalpha}{\M@agreeklower@font}{"3DF}

```

Set capital Cyrillic characters.

```

2224 \def\M@cyrillicupper@set{%
2225   \edef\M@cyrillicupper@font{M\M@cyrillicupper@shape\@tempa}
2226   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrA}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"410}
2227   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrBe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"411}
2228   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrVe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"412}
2229   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrGhe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"413}
2230   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrDe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"414}
2231   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrIe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"415}
2232   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrZhe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"416}
2233   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrZe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"417}
2234   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrI}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"418}
2235   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrKa}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"41A}
2236   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrEl}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"41B}
2237   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrEm}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"41C}
2238   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrEn}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"41D}
2239   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrO}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"41E}
2240   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrPe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"41F}
2241   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrEr}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"420}
2242   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrEs}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"421}
2243   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrTe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"422}
2244   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrU}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"423}
2245   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrEf}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"424}
2246   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrHa}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"425}
2247   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrTse}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"426}
2248   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrChe}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"427}
2249   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrSha}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"428}
2250   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrShcha}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"429}
2251   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrHard}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"42A}
2252   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrYeru}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"42B}
2253   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrSoft}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"42C}
2254   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrE}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"42D}
2255   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrYu}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"42E}
2256   \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrYa}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"42F}

```

```
2257 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrvarI}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrillicupper@font}{"419}}
```

Set minuscule Cyrillic characters.

```
2258 \def\M@cyrilliclower@set{%
2259 \edef\M@cyrilliclower@font{M\M@cyrilliclower@shape\@tempa}
2260 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrA}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"430}
2261 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrB}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"431}
2262 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrC}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"432}
2263 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrD}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"433}
2264 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrE}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"434}
2265 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrF}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"435}
2266 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrG}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"436}
2267 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrH}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"437}
2268 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrI}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"438}
2269 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrJ}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"43A}
2270 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrK}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"43B}
2271 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrL}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"43C}
2272 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrM}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"43D}
2273 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrN}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"43E}
2274 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrO}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"43F}
2275 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrP}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"440}
2276 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrQ}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"441}
2277 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrR}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"442}
2278 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrS}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"443}
2279 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrT}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"444}
2280 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrU}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"445}
2281 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrV}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"446}
2282 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrW}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"447}
2283 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrX}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"448}
2284 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrY}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"449}
2285 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrZ}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"44A}
2286 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrA0}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"44B}
2287 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrA1}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"44C}
2288 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrA2}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"44D}
2289 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrA3}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"44E}
2290 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrA4}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"44F}
2291 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cyrA5}{\mathalpha}{\M@cyrilliclower@font}{"439}}
```

Set Hebrew characters.

```
2292 \def\M@hebrew@set{%
2293 \edef\M@hebrew@font{M\M@hebrew@shape\@tempa}
2294 \DeclareMathSymbol{\aleph}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5D0}
2295 \DeclareMathSymbol{\beth}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5D1}
2296 \DeclareMathSymbol{\gimel}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5D2}
2297 \DeclareMathSymbol{\daleth}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5D3}
2298 \DeclareMathSymbol{\he}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5D4}
2299 \DeclareMathSymbol{\vav}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5D5}
2300 \DeclareMathSymbol{\zayin}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5D6}
2301 \DeclareMathSymbol{\het}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5D7}
```

```

2302 \DeclareMathSymbol{\tet}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5D8}
2303 \DeclareMathSymbol{\yod}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5D9}
2304 \DeclareMathSymbol{\kaf}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5DB}
2305 \DeclareMathSymbol{\lamed}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5DC}
2306 \DeclareMathSymbol{\mem}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5DE}
2307 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nun}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5E0}
2308 \DeclareMathSymbol{\samekh}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5E1}
2309 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ayin}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5E2}
2310 \DeclareMathSymbol{\pe}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5E4}
2311 \DeclareMathSymbol{\tsadi}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5E6}
2312 \DeclareMathSymbol{\qof}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5E7}
2313 \DeclareMathSymbol{\resh}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5E8}
2314 \DeclareMathSymbol{\shin}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5E9}
2315 \DeclareMathSymbol{\tav}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5EA}
2316 \DeclareMathSymbol{\varkaf}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5DA}
2317 \DeclareMathSymbol{\varmem}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5DD}
2318 \DeclareMathSymbol{\varnun}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5DF}
2319 \DeclareMathSymbol{\varpe}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5E3}
2320 \DeclareMathSymbol{\vartsadi}{\mathalpha}{\M@hebrew@font}{"5E5}}

```

Set digits.

```

2321 \def\M@digits@set{%
2322   \edef\M@digits@font{M\M@digitsshape\@tempa}
2323   \DeclareMathSymbol{0}{\mathalpha}{\M@digits@font}{`0}
2324   \DeclareMathSymbol{1}{\mathalpha}{\M@digits@font}{`1}
2325   \DeclareMathSymbol{2}{\mathalpha}{\M@digits@font}{`2}
2326   \DeclareMathSymbol{3}{\mathalpha}{\M@digits@font}{`3}
2327   \DeclareMathSymbol{4}{\mathalpha}{\M@digits@font}{`4}
2328   \DeclareMathSymbol{5}{\mathalpha}{\M@digits@font}{`5}
2329   \DeclareMathSymbol{6}{\mathalpha}{\M@digits@font}{`6}
2330   \DeclareMathSymbol{7}{\mathalpha}{\M@digits@font}{`7}
2331   \DeclareMathSymbol{8}{\mathalpha}{\M@digits@font}{`8}
2332   \DeclareMathSymbol{9}{\mathalpha}{\M@digits@font}{`9}}

```

Set new operator font. If `mathfont` is set to adjust fonts, we will have a problem when typesetting operators because the `\operator@font` will pull modified (lengthened) letters from the operator font. Traditional  $\TeX$  addressed this problem by storing the Latin letters for math in the same encoding slots but in a different font from Computer Modern Roman and switching to Computer Modern Roman. Here we want to use the same font but different encoding slots. The macro `\M@default@latin` changes all `\Umathcodes` of Latin letters from their big (lengthened) values to their original values. Because `\operator@font` is always called inside a group, we don't have to worry about messing up any other math.

```

2333 \def\M@operator@set{%
2334   \ifM@adjust@font
2335     \edef\M@operator@num{\number\csname symM\M@operatorshape\@tempa\endcsname}
2336     \def\M@default@latin@operator{%
2337       \Umathcode`A=7+\M@operator@num+`A\relax
2338       \Umathcode`B=7+\M@operator@num+`B\relax

```

```

2339 \Umathcode`C=7+\M@operator@num+`C\relax
2340 \Umathcode`D=7+\M@operator@num+`D\relax
2341 \Umathcode`E=7+\M@operator@num+`E\relax
2342 \Umathcode`F=7+\M@operator@num+`F\relax
2343 \Umathcode`G=7+\M@operator@num+`G\relax
2344 \Umathcode`H=7+\M@operator@num+`H\relax
2345 \Umathcode`I=7+\M@operator@num+`I\relax
2346 \Umathcode`J=7+\M@operator@num+`J\relax
2347 \Umathcode`K=7+\M@operator@num+`K\relax
2348 \Umathcode`L=7+\M@operator@num+`L\relax
2349 \Umathcode`M=7+\M@operator@num+`M\relax
2350 \Umathcode`N=7+\M@operator@num+`N\relax
2351 \Umathcode`O=7+\M@operator@num+`O\relax
2352 \Umathcode`P=7+\M@operator@num+`P\relax
2353 \Umathcode`Q=7+\M@operator@num+`Q\relax
2354 \Umathcode`R=7+\M@operator@num+`R\relax
2355 \Umathcode`S=7+\M@operator@num+`S\relax
2356 \Umathcode`T=7+\M@operator@num+`T\relax
2357 \Umathcode`U=7+\M@operator@num+`U\relax
2358 \Umathcode`V=7+\M@operator@num+`V\relax
2359 \Umathcode`W=7+\M@operator@num+`W\relax
2360 \Umathcode`X=7+\M@operator@num+`X\relax
2361 \Umathcode`Y=7+\M@operator@num+`Y\relax
2362 \Umathcode`Z=7+\M@operator@num+`Z\relax
2363 \Umathcode`a=7+\M@operator@num+`a\relax
2364 \Umathcode`b=7+\M@operator@num+`b\relax
2365 \Umathcode`c=7+\M@operator@num+`c\relax
2366 \Umathcode`d=7+\M@operator@num+`d\relax
2367 \Umathcode`e=7+\M@operator@num+`e\relax
2368 \Umathcode`f=7+\M@operator@num+`f\relax
2369 \Umathcode`g=7+\M@operator@num+`g\relax
2370 \Umathcode`h=7+\M@operator@num+`h\relax
2371 \Umathcode`i=7+\M@operator@num+`i\relax
2372 \Umathcode`j=7+\M@operator@num+`j\relax
2373 \Umathcode`k=7+\M@operator@num+`k\relax
2374 \Umathcode`l=7+\M@operator@num+`l\relax
2375 \Umathcode`m=7+\M@operator@num+`m\relax
2376 \Umathcode`n=7+\M@operator@num+`n\relax
2377 \Umathcode`o=7+\M@operator@num+`o\relax
2378 \Umathcode`p=7+\M@operator@num+`p\relax
2379 \Umathcode`q=7+\M@operator@num+`q\relax
2380 \Umathcode`r=7+\M@operator@num+`r\relax
2381 \Umathcode`s=7+\M@operator@num+`s\relax
2382 \Umathcode`t=7+\M@operator@num+`t\relax
2383 \Umathcode`u=7+\M@operator@num+`u\relax
2384 \Umathcode`v=7+\M@operator@num+`v\relax
2385 \Umathcode`w=7+\M@operator@num+`w\relax

```

```

2386   \Umathcode`x=7+\M@operator@num+`x\relax
2387   \Umathcode`y=7+\M@operator@num+`y\relax
2388   \Umathcode`z=7+\M@operator@num+`z\relax
2389   \Umathchardef\imath=7+\M@operator@num+1044506\relax
2390   \Umathchardef\jmath=7+\M@operator@num+1044500\relax}
2391 \else
2392   \let\M@default@latin@operator\@empty
2393 \fi

```

Then we change the `\operator@font` definition and if necessary change the math codes.

```

2394 \xdef\operator@font{\noexpand\mathgroup
2395   \csname symM\M@operatorshape\@tempa\endcsname\M@default@latin@operator}}

```

Set delimiters.

```

2396 \ifM@adjust@font
2397   \def\M@delimiters@set{%
2398     \edef\M@delimiters@font{M\M@delimitersshape\@tempa}
2399     \DeclareMathSymbol{\mathopen}{\M@delimiters@font}{"28}
2400     \DeclareMathSymbol{\mathclose}{\M@delimiters@font}{"29}
2401     \DeclareMathSymbol{\lbracket}{\mathopen}{\M@delimiters@font}{"5B}
2402     \DeclareMathSymbol{\rbracket}{\mathclose}{\M@delimiters@font}{"5D}
2403     \ifM@symbols\else
2404       \DeclareMathSymbol{\mathord}{\M@delimiters@font}{"7C}
2405     \fi
2406     \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftbrace}{\mathopen}{\M@delimiters@font}{"7B}
2407     \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightbrace}{\mathclose}{\M@delimiters@font}{"7D}
2408     \global\Udelcode40+=\csname sym\M@delimiters@font\endcsname+40\relax % (
2409     \global\Udelcode41+=\csname sym\M@delimiters@font\endcsname+41\relax % )
2410     \global\Udelcode47+=\csname sym\M@delimiters@font\endcsname+47\relax % /
2411     \global\Udelcode91+=\csname sym\M@delimiters@font\endcsname+91\relax % [
2412     \global\Udelcode93+=\csname sym\M@delimiters@font\endcsname+93\relax % ]
2413     \global\Udelcode124+=\csname sym\M@delimiters@font\endcsname+124\relax % |
2414     \global\let\vert=|
2415     \protected\gdef\backslash{\ifmmode\mathbackslash\else\textbackslash\fi}
2416     \protected\xdef\mathbackslash{%
2417       \Udelimiter+2+\number\csname sym\M@delimiters@font\endcsname
2418       +92\relax} % \
2419     \protected\xdef\lbrace{%
2420       \Udelimiter+4+\number\csname sym\M@delimiters@font\endcsname
2421       +123\relax} % {
2422     \protected\xdef\rbrace{%
2423       \Udelimiter+5+\number\csname sym\M@delimiters@font\endcsname
2424       +125\relax} % }
2425     \protected\xdef\lguil{%
2426       \Udelimiter+4+\number\csname sym\M@delimiters@font\endcsname
2427       +8249\relax} % single left guilement
2428     \protected\xdef\rguil{%
2429       \Udelimiter+5+\number\csname sym\M@delimiters@font\endcsname
2430       +8250\relax} % single right guilement

```

```

2431 \protected\xdef\llguil{%
2432   \Udelimiter+4+\number\csname sym\M@delimiters@font\endcsname
2433     +171\relax} % double left guilement
2434 \protected\xdef\rrguil{%
2435   \Udelimiter+5+\number\csname sym\M@delimiters@font\endcsname
2436     +187\relax} % double right guilement
2437 \protected\xdef\fakelangle{%
2438   \Udelimiter+4+\number\csname sym\M@delimiters@font\endcsname
2439     +1044508\relax} % fake left angle
2440 \protected\xdef\fakerangle{%
2441   \Udelimiter+5+\number\csname sym\M@delimiters@font\endcsname
2442     +1044509\relax} % fake right angle
2443 \protected\xdef\fakellangle{%
2444   \Udelimiter+4+\number\csname sym\M@delimiters@font\endcsname
2445     +1044510\relax} % fake double left angle
2446 \protected\xdef\fakerrangle{%
2447   \Udelimiter+5+\number\csname sym\M@delimiters@font\endcsname
2448     +1044511\relax} % fake double right angle
2449   }
2450 \else
2451   \def\M@delimiters@set{%
2452     \edef\M@delimiters@font{M\M@delimitersshape\@tempa}
2453     \DeclareMathSymbol{\mathopen}{\M@delimiters@font}{"28}
2454     \DeclareMathSymbol{\mathclose}{\M@delimiters@font}{"29}
2455     \DeclareMathSymbol{\lguil}{\mathopen}{\M@delimiters@font}{"2039}
2456     \DeclareMathSymbol{\rguil}{\mathclose}{\M@delimiters@font}{"203A}
2457     \DeclareMathSymbol{\llguil}{\mathopen}{\M@delimiters@font}{"AB}
2458     \DeclareMathSymbol{\rrguil}{\mathclose}{\M@delimiters@font}{"BB}
2459     \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftbrace}{\mathopen}{\M@delimiters@font}{"7B}
2460     \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightbrace}{\mathclose}{\M@delimiters@font}{"7D}}
2461 \fi

```

Radicals.

```

2464 \ifM@adjust@font
2465   \def\M@radical@set{%
2466     \edef\M@radical@font{M\M@radicalshape\@tempa}
2467     \DeclareMathSymbol{\surd}{\mathord}{\M@radical@font}{"221A}
2468     \xdef\@sqrts@gn##1{%
2469       \Uradical+\number\csname sym\M@radical@font\endcsname+8730\relax{##1}}

```

We redefine  $\r@t$ , which typesets the degree symbol on an  $n$ th root. We set the placement so that right side of the box containing the degree lies 60% of the horizontal distance across the surd symbol, and the baseline of the degree symbol is 60% of the vertical distance up the surd.

```

2470   \gdef\r@t##1##2{%
2471     \setbox\z@\hbox{\m@th##1\sqrtsign{##2}$}%
2472     \setbox\surdbox\hbox{\m@th##1\@sqrts@gnf%

```

```

2473     \hbox{\vphantom{\m@th##1##2$}}}$}
2474     \dimen@ht\surdbox
2475     \advance\dimen@\dp\surdbox
2476     \dimen@=0.6\dimen@
2477     \advance\dimen@-\dp\surdbox
2478     \ifdim\wd\rootbox<0.6\wd\surdbox
2479         \kern0.6\wd\surdbox
2480     \else
2481         \kern\wd\rootbox
2482     \fi
2483     \raise\dimen@\hbox{\llap{\copy\rootbox}}
2484     \kern-0.6\wd\surdbox
2485     \box\z@}
2486     \gdef\sqrtsign##1{\@sqrts@gn{\mkern\radicandoffset##1}}
2487 \else
2488     \def\M@radical@set{%
2489     \edef\M@radical@font{M@radicalshape\@tempa}
2490     \DeclareMathSymbol{\surd}{\mathord}{\M@radical@font}{"221A}}
2491 \fi

```

Big operators.

```

2492 \def\M@bigops@set{%
2493     \edef\M@bigops@font{M@bigopsshape\@tempa}
2494     \let\sum\@undefined
2495     \let\prod\@undefined
2496     \DeclareMathSymbol{\sum}{\mathop}{\M@bigops@font}{"2211}
2497     \DeclareMathSymbol{\prod}{\mathop}{\M@bigops@font}{"220F}
2498     \DeclareMathSymbol{\intop}{\mathop}{\M@bigops@font}{"222B}}

```

Extended big operators.

```

2499 \def\M@extbigops@set{%
2500     \edef\M@extbigops@font{M@extbigopsshape\@tempa}
2501     \let\coprod\@undefined
2502     \let\bigvee\@undefined
2503     \let\bigwedge\@undefined
2504     \let\bigcup\@undefined
2505     \let\bigcap\@undefined
2506     \let\bigoplus\@undefined
2507     \let\bigotimes\@undefined
2508     \let\bigodot\@undefined
2509     \let\bigsqcup\@undefined
2510     \DeclareMathSymbol{\coprod}{\mathop}{\M@extbigops@font}{"2210}
2511     \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigvee}{\mathop}{\M@extbigops@font}{"22C1}
2512     \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigwedge}{\mathop}{\M@extbigops@font}{"22C0}
2513     \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigcup}{\mathop}{\M@extbigops@font}{"22C3}
2514     \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigcap}{\mathop}{\M@extbigops@font}{"22C2}
2515     \DeclareMathSymbol{\iintop}{\mathop}{\M@extbigops@font}{"222C}
2516     \protected\gdef\iint{\iintop\nolimits}
2517     \DeclareMathSymbol{\iiintop}{\mathop}{\M@extbigops@font}{"222D}}

```

```

2518 \protected\gdef\iiint{\iiintop\nolimits}
2519 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ointop}{\mathop}{\M@extbigops@font}{"222E}
2520 \protected\gdef\oint{\ointop\nolimits}
2521 \DeclareMathSymbol{\oiintop}{\mathop}{\M@extbigops@font}{"222F}
2522 \protected\gdef\oiint{\oiintop\nolimits}
2523 \DeclareMathSymbol{\oiiintop}{\mathop}{\M@extbigops@font}{"2230}
2524 \protected\gdef\oiiint{\oiiintop\nolimits}
2525 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigoplus}{\mathop}{\M@extbigops@font}{"2A01}
2526 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigotimes}{\mathop}{\M@extbigops@font}{"2A02}
2527 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigodot}{\mathop}{\M@extbigops@font}{"2A00}
2528 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigsqcap}{\mathop}{\M@extbigops@font}{"2A05}
2529 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigsqcup}{\mathop}{\M@extbigops@font}{"2A06}

```

Set symbols.

```

2530 \def\M@symbols@set{%
2531 \edef\M@symbols@font{M\M@symbolsshape\@tempa}
2532 \let\colon\@undefined
2533 \let\mathellipsis\@undefined
2534 \DeclareMathSymbol{.}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"2E}
2535 \DeclareMathSymbol{@}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"40}
2536 \DeclareMathSymbol{'}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"2032}
2537 \DeclareMathSymbol{\prime}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"2032}
2538 \DeclareMathSymbol{"}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"2033}
2539 \DeclareMathSymbol{\mathhash}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"23}
2540 \DeclareMathSymbol{\mathdollar}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"24}
2541 \DeclareMathSymbol{\mathpercent}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"25}
2542 \DeclareMathSymbol{\mathand}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"26}
2543 \DeclareMathSymbol{\mathparagraph}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"B6}
2544 \DeclareMathSymbol{\mathsection}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"A7}
2545 \DeclareMathSymbol{\mathsterling}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"A3}
2546 \DeclareMathSymbol{\neg}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"AC}
2547 \DeclareMathSymbol{||}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"7C}
2548 \DeclareMathSymbol{\infty}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"221E}
2549 \DeclareMathSymbol{\partial}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"2202}
2550 \DeclareMathSymbol{\degree}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"B0}
2551 \DeclareMathSymbol{\increment}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"2206}
2552 \DeclareMathSymbol{\comma}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"2C}
2553 \DeclareMathSymbol{+}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"2B}
2554 \DeclareMathSymbol{-}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"2212}
2555 \DeclareMathSymbol{*}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"2A}
2556 \DeclareMathSymbol{\times}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"D7}
2557 \DeclareMathSymbol{/}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"2F}
2558 \DeclareMathSymbol{\fractionslash}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"2215}
2559 \DeclareMathSymbol{\div}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"F7}
2560 \DeclareMathSymbol{\pm}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"B1}
2561 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bullet}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"2022}
2562 \DeclareMathSymbol{\dagger}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"2020}
2563 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ddagger}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"2021}

```



```

2564 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cdot}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"2219}
2565 \DeclareMathSymbol{\setminus}{\mathbin}{\M@symbols@font}{"5C}
2566 \DeclareMathSymbol{=}{\mathrel}{\M@symbols@font}{"3D}
2567 \DeclareMathSymbol{<}{\mathrel}{\M@symbols@font}{"3C}
2568 \DeclareMathSymbol{>}{\mathrel}{\M@symbols@font}{"3E}
2569 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leq}{\mathrel}{\M@symbols@font}{"2264}
2570 \DeclareMathSymbol{\geq}{\mathrel}{\M@symbols@font}{"2265}
2571 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sim}{\mathrel}{\M@symbols@font}{"7E}
2572 \DeclareMathSymbol{\approx}{\mathrel}{\M@symbols@font}{"2248}
2573 \DeclareMathSymbol{\equiv}{\mathrel}{\M@symbols@font}{"2261}
2574 \DeclareMathSymbol{\mid}{\mathrel}{\M@symbols@font}{"7C}
2575 \DeclareMathSymbol{\parallel}{\mathrel}{\M@symbols@font}{"2016}
2576 \DeclareMathSymbol{:}{\mathrel}{\M@symbols@font}{"3A}
2577 \DeclareMathSymbol{?}{\mathclose}{\M@symbols@font}{"3F}
2578 \DeclareMathSymbol{!}{\mathclose}{\M@symbols@font}{"21}
2579 \DeclareMathSymbol{,}{\mathpunct}{\M@symbols@font}{"2C}
2580 \DeclareMathSymbol{;}{\mathpunct}{\M@symbols@font}{"3B}
2581 \DeclareMathSymbol{\colon}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"3A}
2582 \DeclareMathSymbol{\mathellipsis}{\mathinner}{\M@symbols@font}{"2026}

```

Now a bit of housekeeping. We redefine `\#`, `\%`, and `\&` as robust commands that expand to previously declared `\mathhash`, etc. commands in math mode and retain their standard `\char` definitions otherwise. Other commands that function in both math and horizontal modes such as `\S` or `\dag` also use this technique. Then we define macros `\cong` and `\simeq`. The last three commands defined here preserve the Computer Modern font for characters used in several math-mode symbols.

```

2583 \protected\gdef\#{\ifmmode\mathhash\else\char"23\relax\fi}
2584 \protected\gdef\%{\ifmmode\mathpercent\else\char"25\relax\fi}
2585 \protected\gdef\&{\ifmmode\mathand\else\char"26\relax\fi}
2586 \DeclareMathSymbol{@relbar}{\mathbin}{symbols}{"00}
2587 \DeclareMathSymbol{@Relbar}{\mathrel}{operators}{"3D}
2588 \DeclareMathSymbol{@verticalbar}{\mathord}{symbols}{"6A}
2589 \ifM@extsymbols\else
2590   \protected\gdef\simeq{\mathrel{\mathpalette\stack@flatrel{-}{\sim}}}
2591   \protected\gdef\cong{\mathrel{\mathpalette\stack@flatrel{=}{\sim}}}
2592 \fi
2593 \protected\gdef\relbar{\mathrel{\smash{@relbar}}}
2594 \protected\gdef\Relbar{\mathrel{@Relbar}}
2595 \protected\gdef\models{\mathrel{@verticalbar}\joinrel\Relbar}

```

If the user enabled Lua-based font adjustments, we declare a few more big operators for fun. For brevity, we put the `adjust@font` conditional here rather than redefining `\M@symbols@set`.

```

2596 \ifM@adjust@font
2597   \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigat}{\mathop}{\M@symbols@font}{"40}
2598   \DeclareMathSymbol{\bighash}{\mathop}{\M@symbols@font}{"23}
2599   \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigdollar}{\mathop}{\M@symbols@font}{"24}
2600   \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigpercent}{\mathop}{\M@symbols@font}{"25}
2601   \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigand}{\mathop}{\M@symbols@font}{"26}

```

```

2602 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigplus}{\mathop}{\M@symbols@font}{"2B}
2603 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigp}{\mathop}{\M@symbols@font}{"21}
2604 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigq}{\mathop}{\M@symbols@font}{"3F}
2605 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigS}{\mathop}{\M@symbols@font}{"A7}
2606 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigtimes}{\mathop}{\M@symbols@font}{"D7}
2607 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bigdiv}{\mathop}{\M@symbols@font}{"F7}

```

Define  $\nabla$  if we're adjusting the font. If not, this declaration will go in `extsymbols`.

```

2608 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nabla}{\mathord}{\M@symbols@font}{"2207}
2609 \fi}

```

Set extended symbols.

```

2610 \def\M@extsymbols@set{%
2611 \edef\M@extsymbols@font{M\M@extsymbolsshape\@tempa}
2612 \let\angle\@undefined
2613 \let\simeq\@undefined
2614 \let\sqssubset\@undefined
2615 \let\sqsupset\@undefined
2616 \let\bowtie\@undefined
2617 \let\doteq\@undefined
2618 \let\neq\@undefined
2619 \let\ng\@undefined
2620 \DeclareMathSymbol{\wp}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2118}
2621 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Re}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"211C}
2622 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Im}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2111}
2623 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ell}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2113}
2624 \DeclareMathSymbol{\forall}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2200}
2625 \DeclareMathSymbol{\exists}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2203}
2626 \DeclareMathSymbol{\emptyset}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2205}
2627 \DeclareMathSymbol{\in}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2208}
2628 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ni}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"220B}
2629 \DeclareMathSymbol{\mp}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2213}
2630 \DeclareMathSymbol{\angle}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2220}
2631 \DeclareMathSymbol{\top}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22A4}
2632 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bot}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22A5}
2633 \DeclareMathSymbol{\vdash}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22A2}
2634 \DeclareMathSymbol{\dashv}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22A3}
2635 \DeclareMathSymbol{\flat}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"266D}
2636 \DeclareMathSymbol{\natural}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"266E}
2637 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sharp}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"266F}
2638 \DeclareMathSymbol{\fflat}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"1D12B}
2639 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ssharp}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"1D12A}
2640 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bclubsuit}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2663}
2641 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bdiamondsuit}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2666}
2642 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bheartsuit}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2665}
2643 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bspadesuit}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2660}
2644 \DeclareMathSymbol{\wclubsuit}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2667}
2645 \DeclareMathSymbol{\wdiamondsuit}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2662}
2646 \DeclareMathSymbol{\wheartsuit}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2661}

```

```

2647 \DeclareMathSymbol{\wspadesuit}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2664}
2648 \global\let\spadesuit\bspadesuit
2649 \global\let\heartsuit\wheartsuit
2650 \global\let\diamondsuit\wdiamondsuit
2651 \global\let\clubsuit\bclubsuit
2652 \DeclareMathSymbol{\wedge}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2227}
2653 \DeclareMathSymbol{\vee}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2228}
2654 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cap}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2229}
2655 \DeclareMathSymbol{\cup}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"222A}
2656 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqcap}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2293}
2657 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqcup}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2294}
2658 \DeclareMathSymbol{\amalg}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2A3F}
2659 \DeclareMathSymbol{\wr}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2240}
2660 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ast}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2217}
2661 \DeclareMathSymbol{\star}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22C6}
2662 \DeclareMathSymbol{\diamond}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22C4}
2663 \DeclareMathSymbol{\varcdot}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22C5}
2664 \DeclareMathSymbol{\varsetminus}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2216}
2665 \DeclareMathSymbol{\oplus}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2295}
2666 \DeclareMathSymbol{\otimes}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2297}
2667 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ominus}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2296}
2668 \DeclareMathSymbol{\odiv}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2A38}
2669 \DeclareMathSymbol{\oslash}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2298}
2670 \DeclareMathSymbol{\odot}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2299}
2671 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqplus}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"229E}
2672 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqtimes}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22A0}
2673 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqminus}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"229F}
2674 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqdot}{\mathbin}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22A1}
2675 \DeclareMathSymbol{\in}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2208}
2676 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ni}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"220B}
2677 \DeclareMathSymbol{\subset}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2282}
2678 \DeclareMathSymbol{\supset}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2283}
2679 \DeclareMathSymbol{\subseteq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2286}
2680 \DeclareMathSymbol{\supseteq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2287}
2681 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqsubset}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"228F}
2682 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqsupset}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2290}
2683 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqsubseteq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2291}
2684 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqsupseteq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2292}
2685 \DeclareMathSymbol{\triangleleft}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22B2}
2686 \DeclareMathSymbol{\triangleright}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22B3}
2687 \DeclareMathSymbol{\trianglelefteq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22B4}
2688 \DeclareMathSymbol{\trianglerighteq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22B5}
2689 \DeclareMathSymbol{\propto}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"221D}
2690 \DeclareMathSymbol{\bowtie}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22C8}
2691 \DeclareMathSymbol{\hourglass}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"29D6}
2692 \DeclareMathSymbol{\therefore}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2234}
2693 \DeclareMathSymbol{\because}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2235}

```

```

2694 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ratio}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2236}
2695 \DeclareMathSymbol{\proportion}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2237}
2696 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ll}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"226A}
2697 \DeclareMathSymbol{\gg}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"226B}
2698 \DeclareMathSymbol{\lll}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22D8}
2699 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ggg}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22D9}
2700 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2266}
2701 \DeclareMathSymbol{\geqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2267}
2702 \DeclareMathSymbol{\lapprox}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2A85}
2703 \DeclareMathSymbol{\gapprox}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2A86}
2704 \DeclareMathSymbol{\simeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2243}
2705 \DeclareMathSymbol{\eqsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2242}
2706 \DeclareMathSymbol{\simeqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2245}
2707   \global\let\cong\simeqq
2708 \DeclareMathSymbol{\approxeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"224A}
2709 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sssim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"224B}
2710 \DeclareMathSymbol{\seq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"224C}
2711 \DeclareMathSymbol{\doteq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2250}
2712 \DeclareMathSymbol{\coloneq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2254}
2713 \DeclareMathSymbol{\eqcolon}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2255}
2714 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ringeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2257}
2715 \DeclareMathSymbol{\arceq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2258}
2716 \DeclareMathSymbol{\wedgreek}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2259}
2717 \DeclareMathSymbol{\veeeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"225A}
2718 \DeclareMathSymbol{\stareq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"225B}
2719 \DeclareMathSymbol{\triangleeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"225C}
2720 \DeclareMathSymbol{\defeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"225D}
2721 \DeclareMathSymbol{\qeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"225F}
2722 \DeclareMathSymbol{\lsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2272}
2723 \DeclareMathSymbol{\gsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2273}
2724 \DeclareMathSymbol{\prec}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"227A}
2725 \DeclareMathSymbol{\succ}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"227B}
2726 \DeclareMathSymbol{\preceq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"227C}
2727 \DeclareMathSymbol{\succeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"227D}
2728 \DeclareMathSymbol{\preceqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2AB3}
2729 \DeclareMathSymbol{\succeqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2AB4}
2730 \DeclareMathSymbol{\precsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"227E}
2731 \DeclareMathSymbol{\succsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"227F}
2732 \DeclareMathSymbol{\precapprox}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2AB7}
2733 \DeclareMathSymbol{\succapprox}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2AB8}
2734 \DeclareMathSymbol{\preccurlyeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2ABB}
2735 \DeclareMathSymbol{\succcurlyeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2ABC}
2736 \DeclareMathSymbol{\asymp}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"224D}
2737 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nin}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2209}
2738 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nni}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"220C}
2739 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nsubset}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2284}
2740 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nsupset}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2285}

```

```

2741 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nsubseteq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2288}
2742 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nsupseteq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2289}
2743 \DeclareMathSymbol{\subsetneq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"228A}
2744 \DeclareMathSymbol{\supsetneq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"228B}
2745 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nqssubseteq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22E2}
2746 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nqsupseteq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22E3}
2747 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqsubseteq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22E4}
2748 \DeclareMathSymbol{\sqsupseteq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22E5}
2749 \DeclareMathSymbol{\neq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2260}
2750 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nl}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"226E}
2751 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ng}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"226F}
2752 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nleq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2270}
2753 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ngeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2271}
2754 \DeclareMathSymbol{\lneq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2A87}
2755 \DeclareMathSymbol{\gneq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2A88}
2756 \DeclareMathSymbol{\lneqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2268}
2757 \DeclareMathSymbol{\gneqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2269}
2758 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ntriangleleft}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22EA}
2759 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ntriangleright}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22EB}
2760 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ntrianglelefteq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22EC}
2761 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ntrianglerighteq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22ED}
2762 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2241}
2763 \DeclareMathSymbol{\napprox}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2249}
2764 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nsimeq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2244}
2765 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nsimeqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2247}
2766 \DeclareMathSymbol{\simneqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2246}
2767 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nlsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2274}
2768 \DeclareMathSymbol{\ngsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2275}
2769 \DeclareMathSymbol{\lnsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22E6}
2770 \DeclareMathSymbol{\gnsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22E7}
2771 \DeclareMathSymbol{\lnapprox}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2A89}
2772 \DeclareMathSymbol{\gnapprox}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2A8A}
2773 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nprec}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2280}
2774 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nsucc}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2281}
2775 \DeclareMathSymbol{\npreceq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22E0}
2776 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nsucceq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22E1}
2777 \DeclareMathSymbol{\precneq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2AB1}
2778 \DeclareMathSymbol{\succneq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2AB2}
2779 \DeclareMathSymbol{\precneqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2AB5}
2780 \DeclareMathSymbol{\succneqq}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2AB6}
2781 \DeclareMathSymbol{\precnsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22E8}
2782 \DeclareMathSymbol{\succnsim}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"22E9}
2783 \DeclareMathSymbol{\precnapprox}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2AB9}
2784 \DeclareMathSymbol{\succnapprox}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2ABA}
2785 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nequiv}{\mathrel}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2262}

```

If we're not adjusting the font, we need to declare `\nabla` here.

```
2786 \ifM@adjust@font\else
```

```

2787   \DeclareMathSymbol{\nabla}{\mathord}{\M@extsymbols@font}{"2207}
2788   \fi}

Set arrows.

2789 \def\M@arrows@set{%
2790   \edef\M@arrows@font{M\M@arrows@shape\@tempa}
2791   \let\uparrow\@undefined
2792   \let\Uparrow\@undefined
2793   \let\downarrow\@undefined
2794   \let\Downarrow\@undefined
2795   \let\updownarrow\@undefined
2796   \let\Updownarrow\@undefined
2797   \let\longrightarrow\@undefined
2798   \let\longleftarrow\@undefined
2799   \let\longleftrightarrow\@undefined
2800   \let\hookrightarrow\@undefined
2801   \let\hookleftarrow\@undefined
2802   \let\Longrightarrow\@undefined
2803   \let\Longleftarrow\@undefined
2804   \let\Longleftrightarrow\@undefined
2805   \let\rightleftharpoons\@undefined
2806   \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"2192}
2807   \global\let\to\rightarrow
2808   \DeclareMathSymbol{\nrightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"219B}
2809   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Rightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21D2}
2810   \DeclareMathSymbol{\nRightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21CF}
2811   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Rrightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21DB}
2812   \DeclareMathSymbol{\longrightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"27F6}
2813   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Longrightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"27F9}
2814   \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightbararrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21A6}
2815   \global\let\mapsto\rightbararrow
2816   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Rightbararrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"2907}
2817   \DeclareMathSymbol{\longrightbararrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"27FC}
2818   \global\let\longmapsto\longrightbararrow
2819   \DeclareMathSymbol{\Longrightbararrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"27FE}
2820   \DeclareMathSymbol{\hookrightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21AA}
2821   \DeclareMathSymbol{\righdasharrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21E2}
2822   \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightharpoonup}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21C0}
2823   \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightharpoondown}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21C1}
2824   \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightarrowtail}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21A3}
2825   \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightoplusarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"27F4}
2826   \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightwvearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"219D}
2827   \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightsquigarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21DD}
2828   \DeclareMathSymbol{\longrightsquigarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"27FF}
2829   \DeclareMathSymbol{\looparrowright}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21AC}
2830   \DeclareMathSymbol{\curvearrowright}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"293B}
2831   \DeclareMathSymbol{\circlearrowright}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21BB}
2832   \DeclareMathSymbol{\twoheadrightarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21A0}

```

```

2833 \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightarrowbar}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21E5}
2834 \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightwhitearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21E8}
2835 \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightrightarrows}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21C9}
2836 \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightrightarrows}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21F6}
2837 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"2190}
2838   \global\let\from\leftarrow
2839 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nleftarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"219A}
2840 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Leftarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21D0}
2841 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nLeftarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21CD}
2842 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Lleftarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21DA}
2843 \DeclareMathSymbol{\longleftarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"27F5}
2844 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Longleftarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"27F8}
2845 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftbararrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21A4}
2846   \global\let\mapsfrom\leftbararrow
2847 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Leftbararrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"2906}
2848 \DeclareMathSymbol{\longleftbararrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"27FB}
2849   \global\let\longmapsfrom\longleftbararrow
2850 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Longleftbararrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"27FD}
2851 \DeclareMathSymbol{\hookleftarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21A9}
2852 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftdasharrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21E0}
2853 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftharpoonup}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21BC}
2854 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftharpoondown}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21BD}
2855 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftarrowtail}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21A2}
2856 \DeclareMathSymbol{\lefttopplusarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"2B32}
2857 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftwvearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"219C}
2858 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftsquigarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21DC}
2859 \DeclareMathSymbol{\longleftsquigarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"2B33}
2860 \DeclareMathSymbol{\looparrowleft}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21AB}
2861 \DeclareMathSymbol{\curvearrowleft}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"293A}
2862 \DeclareMathSymbol{\circlearrowleft}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21BA}
2863 \DeclareMathSymbol{\twoheadleftarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"219E}
2864 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftarrowbar}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21E4}
2865 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftwhitearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21E6}
2866 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftleftarrows}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21C7}
2867 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftleftleftarrows}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"2B31}
2868 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftrightharpoonup}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"2194}
2869 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Leftrightharpoonup}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21D4}
2870 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nLeftrightharpoonup}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21CE}
2871 \DeclareMathSymbol{\longleftrightharpoonup}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"27F7}
2872 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Longleftrightharpoonup}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"27FA}
2873 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftrightharpoonup}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21AD}
2874 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftrightharpoons}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21C6}
2875 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftrightharpoons}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21CB}
2876 \DeclareMathSymbol{\leftrightharpoonsbar}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21B9}
2877 \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightleftarrows}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21C4}
2878 \DeclareMathSymbol{\rightleftharpoons}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21CC}
2879 \DeclareMathSymbol{\uparrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"2191}

```

```

2880 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Uparrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21D1}
2881 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Updownarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"290A}
2882 \DeclareMathSymbol{\upbararrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21A5}
2883 \DeclareMathSymbol{\updasharrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21E1}
2884 \DeclareMathSymbol{\upharpoonleft}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21BF}
2885 \DeclareMathSymbol{\upharpoonright}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21BE}
2886 \DeclareMathSymbol{\twoheaduparrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"219F}
2887 \DeclareMathSymbol{\uparrowto bar}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"2912}
2888 \DeclareMathSymbol{\upwhitearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21E7}
2889 \DeclareMathSymbol{\upwhitebararrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21EA}
2890 \DeclareMathSymbol{\upuparrows}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21C8}
2891 \DeclareMathSymbol{\downarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"2193}
2892 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Downarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21D3}
2893 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Ddownarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"290B}
2894 \DeclareMathSymbol{\downbararrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21A7}
2895 \DeclareMathSymbol{\downdasharrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21E3}
2896 \DeclareMathSymbol{\zigzagarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21AF}
2897 \global\let\lightningboltarrow\zigzagarrow
2898 \DeclareMathSymbol{\downharpoonleft}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21C3}
2899 \DeclareMathSymbol{\downharpoonright}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21C2}
2900 \DeclareMathSymbol{\twoheaddownarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21A1}
2901 \DeclareMathSymbol{\downarrowto bar}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"2913}
2902 \DeclareMathSymbol{\downwhitearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21E9}
2903 \DeclareMathSymbol{\downdownarrows}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21CA}
2904 \DeclareMathSymbol{\updownarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"2195}
2905 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Updownarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21D5}
2906 \DeclareMathSymbol{\updownarrows}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21C5}
2907 \DeclareMathSymbol{\downuparrows}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21F5}
2908 \DeclareMathSymbol{\updownharpoons}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"296E}
2909 \DeclareMathSymbol{\downupharpoons}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"296F}
2910 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"2197}
2911 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Nearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21D7}
2912 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nwarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"2196}
2913 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Nwarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21D6}
2914 \DeclareMathSymbol{\searrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"2198}
2915 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Searrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21D8}
2916 \DeclareMathSymbol{\swarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"2199}
2917 \DeclareMathSymbol{\Swarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"21D9}
2918 \DeclareMathSymbol{\nwsearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"2921}
2919 \DeclareMathSymbol{\neswarrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"2922}
2920 \DeclareMathSymbol{\lrcirclearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"27F2}
2921 \DeclareMathSymbol{\rcirclearrow}{\mathrel}{\M@arrows@font}{"27F3}

```

Set blackboard bold letters and numbers.

```

2922 \def\M@bb@set{%
2923 \edef\M@bb@font{M\M@bbshape\@tempa}
2924 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@A}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D538}
2925 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@B}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D539}

```



```

2926 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@C}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"2102}
2927 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@D}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D53B}
2928 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@E}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D53C}
2929 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@F}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D53D}
2930 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@G}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D53E}
2931 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@H}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"210D}
2932 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@I}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D540}
2933 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@J}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D541}
2934 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@K}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D542}
2935 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@L}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D543}
2936 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@M}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D544}
2937 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@N}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"2115}
2938 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@O}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D546}
2939 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@P}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"2119}
2940 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@Q}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"211A}
2941 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@R}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"211D}
2942 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@S}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D54A}
2943 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@T}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D54B}
2944 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@U}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D54C}
2945 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@V}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D54D}
2946 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@W}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D54E}
2947 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@X}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D54F}
2948 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@Y}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D550}
2949 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@Z}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"2124}
2950 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@a}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D552}
2951 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@b}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D553}
2952 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@c}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D554}
2953 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@d}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D555}
2954 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@e}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D556}
2955 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@f}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D557}
2956 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@g}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D558}
2957 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@h}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D559}
2958 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@i}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D55A}
2959 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@j}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D55B}
2960 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@k}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D55C}
2961 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@l}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D55D}
2962 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@m}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D55E}
2963 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@n}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D55F}
2964 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@o}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D560}
2965 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@p}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D561}
2966 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@q}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D562}
2967 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@r}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D563}
2968 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@s}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D564}
2969 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@t}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D565}
2970 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@u}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D566}
2971 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@v}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D567}
2972 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@w}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D568}

```

```

2973 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@x}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D569}
2974 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@y}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D56A}
2975 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bb@z}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D56B}
2976 \expandafter\DeclareMathSymbol\expandafter
2977   {\csname M@bb@0\endcsname}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D7D8}
2978 \expandafter\DeclareMathSymbol\expandafter
2979   {\csname M@bb@1\endcsname}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D7D9}
2980 \expandafter\DeclareMathSymbol\expandafter
2981   {\csname M@bb@2\endcsname}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D7DA}
2982 \expandafter\DeclareMathSymbol\expandafter
2983   {\csname M@bb@3\endcsname}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D7DB}
2984 \expandafter\DeclareMathSymbol\expandafter
2985   {\csname M@bb@4\endcsname}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D7DC}
2986 \expandafter\DeclareMathSymbol\expandafter
2987   {\csname M@bb@5\endcsname}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D7DD}
2988 \expandafter\DeclareMathSymbol\expandafter
2989   {\csname M@bb@6\endcsname}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D7DE}
2990 \expandafter\DeclareMathSymbol\expandafter
2991   {\csname M@bb@7\endcsname}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D7DF}
2992 \expandafter\DeclareMathSymbol\expandafter
2993   {\csname M@bb@8\endcsname}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D7E0}
2994 \expandafter\DeclareMathSymbol\expandafter
2995   {\csname M@bb@9\endcsname}{\mathord}{\M@bb@font}{"1D7E1}}

```

Set caligraphic letters.

```

2996 \def\M@cal@set{%
2997   \edef\M@cal@font{M\M@cal@shape\@tempa}
2998   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@A}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D49C}
2999   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@B}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"212C}
3000   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@C}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D49E}
3001   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@D}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D49F}
3002   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@E}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"2130}
3003   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@F}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"2131}
3004   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@G}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4A2}
3005   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@H}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"210B}
3006   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@I}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"2110}
3007   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@J}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4A5}
3008   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@K}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4A6}
3009   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@L}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"2112}
3010   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@M}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"2133}
3011   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@N}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4A9}
3012   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@O}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4AA}
3013   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@P}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4AB}
3014   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@Q}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4AC}
3015   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@R}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"211B}
3016   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@S}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4AE}
3017   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@T}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4AF}
3018   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@U}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4B0}

```

```

3019 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@V}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4B1}
3020 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@W}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4B2}
3021 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@X}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4B3}
3022 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@Y}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4B4}
3023 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@Z}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4B5}
3024 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@a}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4B6}
3025 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@b}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4B7}
3026 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@c}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4B8}
3027 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@d}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4B9}
3028 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@e}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"212F}
3029 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@f}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4BB}
3030 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@g}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"210A}
3031 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@h}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4BD}
3032 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@i}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4BE}
3033 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@j}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4BF}
3034 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@k}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4C0}
3035 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@l}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4C1}
3036 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@m}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4C2}
3037 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@n}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4C3}
3038 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@o}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"2134}
3039 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@p}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4C5}
3040 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@q}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4C6}
3041 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@r}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4C7}
3042 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@s}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4C8}
3043 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@t}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4C9}
3044 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@u}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4CA}
3045 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@v}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4CB}
3046 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@w}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4CC}
3047 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@x}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4CD}
3048 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@y}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4CE}
3049 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@cal@z}{\mathord}{\M@cal@font}{"1D4CF}

```

Set fraktur letters.

```

3050 \def\M@frak@set{%
3051   \edef\M@frak@font{M\M@frakshape\@tempa}
3052   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@A}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{"1D504}
3053   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@B}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{"1D505}
3054   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@C}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{"212D}
3055   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@D}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{"1D507}
3056   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@E}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{"1D508}
3057   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@F}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{"1D509}
3058   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@G}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{"1D50A}
3059   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@H}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{"210C}
3060   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@I}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{"2111}
3061   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@J}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{"1D50D}
3062   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@K}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{"1D50E}
3063   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@L}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{"1D50F}
3064   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@M}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{"1D510}

```

```

3065 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@N}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D511}
3066 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@O}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D512}
3067 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@P}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D513}
3068 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@Q}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D514}
3069 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@R}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{211C}
3070 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@S}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D516}
3071 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@T}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D517}
3072 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@U}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D518}
3073 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@V}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D519}
3074 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@W}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D51A}
3075 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@X}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D51B}
3076 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@Y}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D51C}
3077 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@Z}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{2128}
3078 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@a}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D51E}
3079 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@b}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D51F}
3080 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@c}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D520}
3081 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@d}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D521}
3082 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@e}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D522}
3083 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@f}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D523}
3084 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@g}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D524}
3085 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@h}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D525}
3086 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@i}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D526}
3087 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@j}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D527}
3088 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@k}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D528}
3089 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@l}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D529}
3090 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@m}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D52A}
3091 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@n}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D52B}
3092 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@o}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D52C}
3093 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@p}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D52D}
3094 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@q}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D52E}
3095 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@r}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D52F}
3096 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@s}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D530}
3097 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@t}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D531}
3098 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@u}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D532}
3099 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@v}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D533}
3100 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@w}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D534}
3101 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@x}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D535}
3102 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@y}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D536}
3103 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@frak@z}{\mathord}{\M@frak@font}{1D537}

```

Set bold caligraphic letters.

```

3104 \def\M@bcal@set{%
3105   \edef\M@bcal@font{M\M@bcalshape\@tempa}
3106   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@A}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{1D4D0}
3107   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@B}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{1D4D1}
3108   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@C}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{1D4D2}
3109   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@D}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{1D4D3}
3110   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@E}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{1D4D4}

```

```

3111 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@F}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4D5}
3112 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@G}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4D6}
3113 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@H}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4D7}
3114 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@I}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4D8}
3115 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@J}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4D9}
3116 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@K}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4DA}
3117 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@L}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4DB}
3118 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@M}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4DC}
3119 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@N}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4DD}
3120 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@O}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4DE}
3121 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@P}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4DF}
3122 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@Q}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4E0}
3123 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@R}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4E1}
3124 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@S}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4E2}
3125 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@T}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4E3}
3126 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@U}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4E4}
3127 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@V}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4E5}
3128 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@W}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4E6}
3129 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@X}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4E7}
3130 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@Y}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4E8}
3131 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@Z}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4E9}
3132 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@a}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4EA}
3133 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@b}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4EB}
3134 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@c}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4EC}
3135 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@d}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4ED}
3136 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@e}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4EE}
3137 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@f}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4EF}
3138 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@g}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4F0}
3139 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@h}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4F1}
3140 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@i}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4F2}
3141 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@j}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4F3}
3142 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@k}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4F4}
3143 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@l}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4F5}
3144 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@m}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4F6}
3145 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@n}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4F7}
3146 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@o}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4F8}
3147 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@p}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4F9}
3148 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@q}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4FA}
3149 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@r}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4FB}
3150 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@s}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4FC}
3151 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@t}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4FD}
3152 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@u}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4FE}
3153 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@v}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D4FF}
3154 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@w}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D500}
3155 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@x}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D501}
3156 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@y}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D502}
3157 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bcal@z}{\mathord}{\M@bcal@font}{"1D503}

```

Set bold fraktur letters.

```

3158 \def\M@bfrak@set{%
3159   \edef\M@bfrak@font{M\M@bfrakshape\@tempa}
3160   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@A}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D56C}
3161   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@B}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D56D}
3162   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@C}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D56E}
3163   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@D}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D56F}
3164   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@E}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D570}
3165   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@F}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D571}
3166   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@G}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D572}
3167   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@H}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D573}
3168   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@I}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D574}
3169   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@J}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D575}
3170   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@K}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D576}
3171   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@L}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D577}
3172   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@M}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D578}
3173   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@N}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D579}
3174   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@O}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D57A}
3175   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@P}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D57B}
3176   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@Q}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D57C}
3177   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@R}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D57D}
3178   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@S}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D57E}
3179   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@T}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D57F}
3180   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@U}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D580}
3181   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@V}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D581}
3182   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@W}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D582}
3183   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@X}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D583}
3184   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@Y}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D584}
3185   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@Z}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D585}
3186   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@a}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D586}
3187   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@b}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D587}
3188   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@c}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D588}
3189   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@d}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D589}
3190   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@e}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D58A}
3191   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@f}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D58B}
3192   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@g}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D58C}
3193   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@h}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D58D}
3194   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@i}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D58E}
3195   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@j}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D58F}
3196   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@k}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D590}
3197   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@l}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D591}
3198   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@m}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D592}
3199   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@n}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D593}
3200   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@o}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D594}
3201   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@p}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D595}
3202   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@q}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D596}
3203   \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@r}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D597}

```

```
3204 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@s}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D598}
3205 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@t}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D599}
3206 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@u}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D59A}
3207 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@v}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D59B}
3208 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@w}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D59C}
3209 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@x}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D59D}
3210 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@y}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D59E}
3211 \DeclareMathSymbol{\M@bfrak@z}{\mathord}{\M@bfrak@font}{"1D59F}
```

## Version History

New features and updates with each version. Listed in no particular order.

- 1.1b** ..... July 2018  
 —initial release
- 1.2** ..... August 2018  
 —minor bug fix for `\mathfrak`  
 —eliminated redundant batchfile
- 1.3** ..... January 2019  
 —added `symbols` keyword  
 —created `mathfont_example.pdf`  
 —corrected the description of the `mathastext` package  
 —font-change `\message` added to `\mathfont`
- 1.4** ..... April 2019  
 —`\setfont` command added  
 —`\mathfont` optional argument can parse spaces  
 —`no-operators` now default package optional argument  
 —added `\comma` command  
 —new fancy fatal error message  
 —improved messaging for `\mathfont`  
 —internal command `\mathpound` changed to `\mathhash`  
 —added a missing `#1` after `\char`\"` in the example code redefining `"` in the user guide
- 1.5** ..... April 2019  
 —separated `\increment` and `\Delta`  
 —version history added  
 —initial off-the-shelf use insert added
- 1.6** ..... December 2019  
 —separated implementation and user documentation  
 —created `mathfont_heading.tex`  
 —created `mathfont_doc_patch.tex` for use with the index  
 —changed `mathfont_greek.pdf` to `mathfont_symbol_list.pdf`
- eliminated `mathfont_example.pdf`  
 —eliminated `operators` package option  
 —eliminated `packages` package option  
 —font name can be package option  
 —added Hebrew and Cyrillic characters  
 —separated ancient Greek from modern Greek characters  
 —created new keywords: `extsymbols`, `delimiters`, `arrows`, `diacritics`, `bigops`, `extbigops`  
 —improved messaging  
 —improved internal code for local font-change commands  
 —improved space parsing for the optional argument of `\mathfont`  
 —bug fix for `\#`, etc. commands  
 —bad input for `\mathbb`, etc. now gives a warning  
 —improved error checking for `\newmathrm`, etc. commands  
 —`\mathfont` now ignores bad options (on top of issuing an error)  
 —internal commands now begin with `\M@...`  
 —added Easter Egg!  
 —improved indexing  
 —`mathfont.dtx` renamed as `mathfont_code.dtx`  
 —`\newmathbold` renamed as `\newmathbf`  
 —default local font changes now use `\updefault`, etc.  
 —added fatal error for missing `fontspec`  
 —fatal errors result in `\endinput` rather than `\@@end`
- 2.0** ..... December 2021
- Big Change:** Font adjustments for LuaTeX: new glyph boundaries for Latin letters in math mode, resizable delimiters, actual big operators, MathConstants table based on font metrics
- added `\CharmLine` and `\CharmFile`



- added `\mathconstantsfont`
- certain dimensions in equations are now adjustable when typesetting with LuaTeX
- added `adjust` and `no-adjust` package options
- automatic generation of `ind` file
- fixed symbols for `\leftharpoonup`, `\leftharpoondown`, and fraktur R
- cleaned up internal code and documentation
- font names for `\mathfont` stored to avoid multiple symbol font declarations with the same font
- more information about `nfss` family names stored and provided
- added option `empty`
- raised upper bound on `\DeclareSymbolFont` to 256
- reintroduced `mathfont_example.tex` with different contents
- changed several symbol-commands to `\protected` rather than robust macros
- many user-level commands are now `\protected`
- `\updefault` changed to `\shapedefault`
- eliminated `\catcode` change for space characters when scanning optional argument of `\mathfont`
- improved messaging for `\mathfont`
- removed dependence on `fontspec` and added internal font-loader
- switched `\epsilon` and `\varepsilon`
- switched `\phi` and `\varphi`
- changed `/` to produce a solidus in math mode and added `\fractionslash`
- removed `\restoremathinternals` from the user guide
- `\setfont` now sets `\mathrm`, etc.
- added `\newmathsc`, other math alphabet commands for small caps

# Index

Upright entries refer to lines in the code, and italic entries indicate pages in the document. Bold means a definition.

Symbols	
<code>\#</code> .....	2583
<code>\%</code> .....	2584
<code>\&amp;</code> .....	2585
<code>\=</code> .....	1071
<code>\@Relbar</code> .....	2587, 2594
<code>\@backslashchar</code> .....	
.....	879, 888, 889, 1106, 1109, 1111
<code>\@expandtwoargs</code> .....	875, 879, 1098, 1106
<code>\@firstofone</code> .....	951
<code>\@mathbb</code> .....	795, <b>796</b>
<code>\@mathbcal</code> .....	804, <b>805</b>
<code>\@mathbfrac</code> .....	807, <b>808</b>
<code>\@mathcal</code> .....	798, <b>799</b>
<code>\@mathfont</code> .....	627, 628, <b>629</b> , 687
<code>\@mathfrac</code> .....	801, <b>802</b>
<code>\@optionpresentfalse</code> .....	498
<code>\@optionpresenttrue</code> .....	478, 485
<code>\@percentchar</code> .....	886, 1206, 1278, 1358, 1438
<code>\@radicalshape</code> .....	2489
<code>\@relbar</code> .....	2586, 2593
<code>\@sqrts@gn</code> .....	2468, 2472, 2486
<code>\@tempwatrue</code> .....	989
<code>\@tempbase</code> .....	18
<code>\@tempfeatures</code> .....	18
<code>\@verticalbar</code> .....	2588, 2595
<code>\~</code> .....	1070
<code>\sqcup</code> .....	880, 1107, 1905, 2418
A	
<code>\aacute</code> .....	2117
<code>\acute</code> .....	2116
<code>\aftergroup</code> .....	720
<code>\aleph</code> .....	2294
<code>\Alpha</code> .....	1876, 2129
<code>\amalg</code> .....	2658
<code>amsmath</code> .....	<i>33</i>
<code>\angle</code> .....	2612, 2630
<code>\approx</code> .....	2572
<code>\approxeq</code> .....	2708
<code>\arceq</code> .....	2715
<code>\asymp</code> .....	2736
<code>\AtEndDocument</code> .....	125
<code>\ayin</code> .....	2309
B	
<code>\backslash</code> .....	2415
Bad argument for .....	<i>10</i>
<code>\bar</code> .....	2124
<code>\bclubsuit</code> .....	2640, 2651
<code>\bdiamondsuit</code> .....	2641
<code>\because</code> .....	2693
<code>\Beta</code> .....	1877, 2130
<code>\beta</code> .....	1847, 2170
<code>\beth</code> .....	2295
<code>\bheartsuit</code> .....	2642
<code>\bigand</code> .....	2601
<code>\bigat</code> .....	2597
<code>\bigcap</code> .....	1934, 2505, 2514
<code>\bigcup</code> .....	1933, 2504, 2513
<code>\bigdiv</code> .....	2607
<code>\bigdollar</code> .....	2599
<code>\bighash</code> .....	2598
<code>\bigodot</code> .....	1937, 2508, 2527
<code>\bigoplus</code> .....	1935, 2506, 2525
<code>\bigotimes</code> .....	1936, 2507, 2526
<code>\bigp</code> .....	2603
<code>\bigpercent</code> .....	2600
<code>\bigplus</code> .....	2602
<code>\bigq</code> .....	2604
<code>\bigS</code> .....	2605
<code>\bigsqcap</code> .....	1938, 2528
<code>\bigsqcup</code> .....	1939, 2509, 2529
<code>\bigtimes</code> .....	2606
<code>\bigvee</code> .....	1931, 2502, 2511
<code>\bigwedge</code> .....	1932, 2503, 2512
<code>\bot</code> .....	2632
<code>\bowtie</code> .....	2616, 2690
<code>\breve</code> .....	2121
<code>\bspadesuit</code> .....	2643, 2648
<code>\bullet</code> .....	2561
C	
cannot find the file <code>luaotfload</code> .....	<i>4</i>

- catcode changes ..... 3  
 \cdot ..... 2564  
 \CharmLine .....  
     . 32, **32**, 310, 314, 925, 935, **1094**, 1124  
 \check ..... 2123  
 \Chi ..... 1897, 2150  
 \chi ..... 1867, 2190  
 \circlearrowleft ..... 2862  
 \circlearrowright ..... 2831  
 \clubsuit ..... 2651  
 \colon ..... 2532, 2581  
 \coloneq ..... 2712  
 \comma ..... 2552  
 \cong ..... 2591, 2707  
 control sequence warning ..... 26  
 \coprod ..... 1930, 2501, 2510  
 could not load ..... 4  
 \cramped ..... 1544  
 \curvearrowleft ..... 2861  
 \curvearrowright ..... 2830
- D**
- \dagger ..... 2562  
 \daleth ..... 2297  
 \dashv ..... 2634  
 \ddagger ..... 2563  
 \ddot ..... 2119  
 \Ddownarrow ..... 2893  
 \DeclareFontFamily ..... 605  
 \DeclareFontShape ..... 538,  
     543, 548, 553, 558, 563, 568, 573,  
     607, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617, 619, 621  
 \DeclareMathAlphabet ..... 826  
 \defeq ..... 2720  
 \define@bb ..... **794**  
 \define@bcal ..... **803**  
 \define@bfrac ..... **806**  
 \define@cal ..... **797**  
 \define@frac ..... **800**  
 \degree ..... 2550  
 \Delta ..... 1879, 2132  
 \delta ..... 1849, 2172  
 deprecated ..... 5  
 \diamond ..... 2662  
 \diamondsuit ..... 2650  
 \Digamma ..... 2204  
 \digamma ..... 2216  
 \dimen@ ..... 2474–2477, 2483
- \directlua .....  
     .. 34, 71, 163, 374, 469, 883, 1114, 1132  
 \div ..... 1927, 2559  
 \dot ..... 2118  
 \doteq ..... 2617, 2711  
 \Downarrow ..... 2794, 2892  
 \downarrow ..... 2793, 2891  
 \downarrowto bar ..... 2901  
 \downbararrow ..... 2894  
 \downdasharrow ..... 2895  
 \downdownarrows ..... 2903  
 \downharpoonleft ..... 2898  
 \downharpoonright ..... 2899  
 \downuparrows ..... 2907  
 \downupharpoons ..... 2909  
 \downwhitearrow ..... 2902
- E**
- \EasterEggUpdate .....  
     ..... **138**, 140, 142, 143, 148, 150, 157  
 \edef@nospace ..... **526**, 599, 600, 641  
 \ell ..... 2623  
 \emptyset ..... 2626  
 \encsname ..... 589  
 \endinput ..... 69, 115  
 \Epsilon ..... 1880, 2133  
 \epsilon ..... 1850, 2173  
 \eqcolon ..... 2713  
 \eqsim ..... 2705  
 \equiv ..... 2573  
 error checking ..... 26  
 \Eta ..... 1882, 2135  
 \eta ..... 1852, 2175  
 \exists ..... 2625
- F**
- \fakelangle ..... 1913, 2437  
 \fakellangle ..... 1915, 2443  
 \fakerrangle ..... 1914, 2440  
 \fakerrangle ..... 1916, 2446  
 \fflat ..... 2638  
 \flat ..... 2635  
 \forall ..... 2624  
 Forbidden charm info ..... 10  
 \fractionslash ..... 2558
- G**
- \Gamma ..... 1878, 2131

- `\gamma` ..... 1848, 2171  
`\gapprox` ..... 2703  
`\geq` ..... 2570  
`\geqq` ..... 2701  
`\getanddefine@fonts` ..... 708  
`\ggg` ..... 2699  
`\gimel` ..... 2296  
`\gnapprox` ..... 2772  
`\gneq` ..... 2755  
`\gneqq` ..... 2757  
`\gnsim` ..... 2770  
`\grave` ..... 2120  
`\gsim` ..... 2723
- H**
- `\hat` ..... 2122  
`\hb@xt@` ..... 949, 956, 961  
`\hbar` ..... 2080, 2112  
`\hbox` ..... 953, 954, 2471–2473, 2483  
`\heartsuit` ..... 2649  
`\het` ..... 2301  
`\Heta` ..... 2202  
`\heta` ..... 2214  
`\hfil` ..... 957, 959, 962, 964  
`\hookleftarrow` ..... 2801, 2851  
`\hookrightarrow` ..... 2800, 2820  
`\hourglass` ..... 2691
- I**
- I already set the font ..... 7  
if-parser ..... 22  
`\if@tempswa` ..... 996  
`\ifdim` ..... 2478  
`\ifE@sterEggDecl@red` ..... 7, 136  
`\ifin@` ..... 876, 880, 1099, 1107  
`\ifM@adjust@font` ..... 5, 164,  
174, 457, 694, 869, 1067, 1989, 1990,  
2049, 2154, 2334, 2396, 2464, 2596, 2786  
`\ifM@arg@good` . 428, 823, 897, 904, 911, 918  
`\ifM@Decl@reF@mily` ..... 429, 602  
`\ifM@font@loaded` ..... 6, 6, 970, 1041  
`\ifM@fromCharmFile` ..... 430, 1100, 1108  
`\ifM@Noluaotfload` ..... 4, 82  
`\ifM@radical` ..... 417  
`\ifM@XeTeXLuaTeX` ..... 3, 40  
`\iiint` ..... 1943, 2518  
`\iiintop` ..... 2517, 2518  
`\iint` ..... 1942, 2516
- `\iintop` ..... 2515, 2516  
`\Im` ..... 2622  
I'm ignoring the multiple characters ..... 8  
I'm ignoring the unexpandable ..... 8  
I'm ignoring the nested argument ..... 8  
`\imath` ..... 1818, 2078, 2110, 2389  
`\in@` ..... 875, 879, 1098, 1106  
`\increment` ..... 2156, 2161, 2551  
`\infty` ..... 2548  
`\IntegralItalicFactor` .....  
..... 29, **29**, **902**, 907, 924, 932  
`\intop` ..... 1941, 2498  
invalid command error ..... 2  
Invalid Option for `\mathfont` ..... 8  
Invalid Suboption for `\mathfont` ..... 8  
`\Iota` ..... 1884, 2137  
`\iota` ..... 1854, 2177
- J**
- `\jmath` ..... 1819, 2079, 2111, 2390
- K**
- `\kaf` ..... 2304  
`\Kappa` ..... 1885, 2138  
`\kappa` ..... 1855, 2178  
`\kern` ..... 2479, 2481, 2484  
keyword options for `\mathfont` 14–16, 21–23  
`\keyword@info@begindocument` **1002**, 1039  
keyword `agreeklower` ..... 73  
keyword `agreekupper` ..... 72  
keyword `arrows` ..... 86  
keyword `bb` ..... 28, 88  
keyword `bcal` ..... 28, 92  
keyword `bfrac` ..... 28, 94  
keyword `bigops` ..... 79  
keyword `cal` ..... 28, 90  
keyword `cyrilliclower` ..... 74  
keyword `cyrillicupper` ..... 73  
keyword `delimiters` ..... 77  
keyword `diacritics` ..... 70  
keyword `digits` ..... 75  
keyword `extbigops` ..... 79  
keyword `extsymbols` ..... 82  
keyword `frac` ..... 28, 91  
keyword `greeklower` ..... 72  
keyword `greekupper` ..... 71  
keyword `hebrew` ..... 74  
keyword `lower` ..... 69

- keyword operator ..... 75  
 keyword radical ..... 78  
 keyword symbols ..... 80  
 keyword upper ..... 68  
 \Koppa ..... 2205  
 \koppa ..... 2217
- L**
- \Lambda ..... 1886, 2139  
 \lambda ..... 2179  
 \lamed ..... 2305  
 \lapprox ..... 2702  
 L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X kernel ..... 11, 24, 78  
 \lbrace ..... 2419  
 \lcirclearrow ..... 2920  
 \Leftarrow ..... 2840  
 \leftarrow ..... 2837, 2838  
 \leftarrowtail ..... 2855  
 \leftarrowto bar ..... 2864  
 \Leftbararrow ..... 2847  
 \leftbararrow ..... 2845, 2846  
 \leftbrace ..... 2406, 2461  
 \leftdasharrow ..... 2852  
 \leftharpoondown ..... 2854  
 \leftharpoonup ..... 2853  
 \leftleftarrows ..... 2866  
 \leftleftleftarrows ..... 2867  
 \leftoplusarrow ..... 2856  
 \Leftrightarrow ..... 2869  
 \leftrightharpoonup ..... 2868  
 \leftrightharpoons ..... 2874  
 \leftrightharpoonustobar ..... 2876  
 \leftrightharpoons ..... 2875  
 \leftrightharpoonushape ..... 2873  
 \leftsquigarrow ..... 2858  
 \leftwavyarrow ..... 2857  
 \leftwhitearrow ..... 2865  
 \leq ..... 2569  
 \leqq ..... 2700  
 \lguil ..... 1450, 1909, 2425, 2457  
 \lightningboltarrow ..... 2897  
 \llap ..... 2483  
 \Lleftarrow ..... 2842  
 \llguil ..... 1452, 1911, 2431, 2459  
 \lll ..... 2698  
 \lnapprox ..... 2771  
 \lneq ..... 2754  
 \lneqq ..... 2756
- \lnsim ..... 2769  
 local font changes ..... 28  
 log file ..... 7, 20, 23, 33, 34  
 \long ..... 8, 526  
 \Longleftarrow ..... 2803, 2844  
 \longleftarrow ..... 2798, 2843  
 \Longleftbararrow ..... 2850  
 \longleftbararrow ..... 2848, 2849  
 \Longleftrightarrow ..... 2804, 2872  
 \longleftrightarrow ..... 2799, 2871  
 \longleftsquigarrow ..... 2859  
 \longmapsfrom ..... 2849  
 \longmapsto ..... 2818  
 \Longrightarrow ..... 2802, 2813  
 \longrightarrow ..... 2797, 2812  
 \Longrightbararrow ..... 2819  
 \longrightbararrow ..... 2817, 2818  
 \longrightsquigarrow ..... 2828  
 \looparrowleft ..... 2860  
 \looparrowright ..... 2829  
 \lsim ..... 2722
- M**
- \M@greeklower@font ... **2213**, 2214–2223  
 \M@greeklower@set ..... 23, 1050, **2212**  
 \M@greeklowershape ..... **437**, 2213  
 \M@greekupper@font ... **2201**, 2202–2211  
 \M@greekupper@set ..... 23, 1049, **2200**  
 \M@greekuppershape ..... **436**, 2201  
 \M@arrows@font . **2790**, 2806, 2808–2814,  
 2816, 2817, 2819–2837, 2839–2845,  
 2847, 2848, 2850–2896, 2898–2921  
 \M@arrows@set ..... 23, 1059, **2789**  
 \M@arrowsshape ..... **449**, 2790  
 \M@BadIntegerError **334**, 900, 907, 914, 921  
 \M@bb@font .....  
 . **2923**, 2924–2975, 2977, 2979, 2981,  
 2983, 2985, 2987, 2989, 2991, 2993, 2995  
 \M@bb@set ..... 23, 1062, **2922**  
 \M@bbshape ..... **450**, 2923  
 \M@bc@font ..... **3105**, 3106–3157  
 \M@bc@set ..... 23, 1065, **3104**  
 \M@bc@shape ..... **453**, 3105  
 \M@bfrac@font ..... **3159**, 3160–3211  
 \M@bfrac@set ..... 23, 1066, **3158**  
 \M@bfracshape ..... **454**, 3159  
 \M@bigops@font ..... **2493**, 2496–2498  
 \M@bigops@set ..... 23, 1060, **2492**

- \M@bigopsshape . . . . . **445**, 2493
- \M@cal@font . . . . . **2997**, 2998–3049
- \M@cal@set . . . . . 23, 1063, **2996**
- \M@calshape . . . . . **451**, 2997
- \M@CharacterArgWarning . . . . . **214**, 743
- \M@Charm . . . . . 394, 1121, 1123, 1125, 1129
- \M@CharsSetWarning . . . . . **197**, 646
- \M@check@csarg . . . . . **809**, 822, **831**
- \M@check@in@nfss . . . . . **533**, 601, 625
- \M@check@int . . . . . **870**, 896, 903, 910, 917
- \M@check@mode . **723**, 795, 798, 801, 804, 807
- \M@check@option@valid . . . . . **473**, 505
- \M@check@suboption@valid . . . . . **488**, 515
- \M@check@token . . . . . 738, **746**
- \M@CommandInitializeInfo . . . . . **190**, 482
- \M@CSArgWarning . . . . . **210**, 742
- \M@cyrilliclower@font . . . . . **2259**, 2260–2291
- \M@cyrilliclower@set . . . . . 23, 1052, **2258**
- \M@cyrilliclowershape . . . . . **439**, 2259
- \M@cyrillicupper@font . . . . . **2225**, 2226–2257
- \M@cyrillicupper@set . . . . . 23, 1051, **2224**
- \M@cyrillicuppershape . . . . . **438**, 2225
- \M@DecSymDef . . . . . **371**, 375, 380
- \M@default@latin@operator . . . . .  
. . . . . **2336**, **2392**, 2395
- \M@default@newmath@cmds . . . . . **833**, 842, **852**
- \M@default@otf@features . . . . . **465**, 470,  
**470**, 539, 544, 549, 554, 608, 610, 612, 614
- \M@default@otf@features@sc **467**, 471,  
**471**, 559, 564, 569, 574, 616, 618, 620, 622
- \M@defaultkeys . . . . . **455**, 458, **458**, 627
- \M@define@newmath@cmd . . . . . **829**, 842, 851
- \M@delimiters@font . . . . . **2398**,  
2399–2402, 2404, 2406–2413, 2417,  
2420, 2423, 2426, 2429, 2432, 2435,  
2438, 2441, 2444, 2447, **2452**, 2453–2462
- \M@delimiters@set . . . . . 23, 1058, **2397**, **2451**
- \M@delimitersshape . . . . . **443**, 2398, 2452
- \M@DeprecatedWarning . . . . . **219**, 864, 867
- \M@diacritics@font . . . . . **2115**, 2116–2126
- \M@diacritics@set . . . . . 23, 1046, **2114**
- \M@diacriticsshape . . . . . **433**, 2115
- \M@digits@font . . . . . **2322**, 2323–2332
- \M@digits@set . . . . . 23, 1054, **2321**
- \M@digitsshape . . . . . **441**, 2322
- \M@DoubleArgError . . . . . **291**, 818
- \M@DoubleArgWarning . . . . . **202**, 744
- \M@entries@assert . . . . . 1220, 1236, 1253
- \M@errcode 388, 739, 747, 750, 753, 777, 792
- \M@extbigops@font . . . . . **2500**, 2510–2515,  
2517, 2519, 2521, 2523, 2525–2529
- \M@extbigops@set . . . . . 23, 1061, **2499**
- \M@extbigopsshape . . . . . **446**, 2500
- \M@extsymbols@font . . . . . **2611**,  
2620–2647, 2652–2706, 2708–2785, 2787
- \M@extsymbols@set . . . . . 23, 1057, **2610**
- \M@extsymbolsshape . . . . . **448**, 2611
- \M@f@ntn@me . . . . . **535**, 589, 590, 594,  
**606**, 635–637, 640, 665, 669, 692, 825, 826
- \M@FontChangeInfo . . . . . **185**, 669
- \M@ForbiddenCharmFile . . . . . **317**, 1101, 1109
- \M@ForbiddenCharmLine . . . . . **308**, 1103, 1111
- \M@frak@font . . . . . **3051**, 3052–3103
- \M@frak@set . . . . . 23, 1064, **3050**
- \M@frakshape . . . . . **452**, 3051
- \M@greeklower@font . . . . . **2168**, 2169–2199
- \M@greeklower@set . . . . . 23, 1048, **2167**
- \M@greeklowershape . . . . . **435**, 2168
- \M@greekupper@font . . . . .  
**2128**, 2129–2153, 2156, 2157, 2161, 2164
- \M@greekupper@set . . . . . 23, 1047, **2127**
- \M@greekuppershape . . . . . **434**, 2128
- \M@hebrew@font . . . . . **2293**, 2294–2320
- \M@hebrew@set . . . . . 23, 1053, **2292**
- \M@hebrewshape . . . . . **440**, 2293
- \M@HModeError . . . . . **299**, 732
- \M@index@assert . . . . . 1204, 1208
- \M@integral@italic@factor . . . . . 390, 398, 905
- \M@InternalsRestoredError . . . . . **250**, 631
- \M@InvalidOptionError . . . . . **223**, 474
- \M@InvalidSuboptionError . . . . . **231**, 489
- \M@letterlikekeys . . . . . **464**, 480
- \M@lower@font . . . . .  
. . . . . **2051**, 2052–2080, **2083**, 2084–2112
- \M@lower@set . . . . . 23, 1045, **2050**, **2082**
- \M@lowershape . . . . . **432**, 2051, 2083
- \M@MissingControlSequenceError **285**, 814
- \M@MissingOptionError . . . . . **239**, 503
- \M@MissingSuboptionError . . . . . **244**, 509
- \M@NestedArgWarning . . . . . **206**, 741
- \M@newfont . . . . . **579**, 626, 634, 824
- \M@NewFontCommandInfo . . . . . **192**, 825
- \M@NoFontAdjustError . . . . . **326**, 927
- \M@NoFontspecError . . . . . **275**, 591

- $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@NoFontspecFamilyError$  . . . . . **264**, 586  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@NoLuaotfloadError$  . . . . . 86, 112  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@NoMathfontError$  . . . . . **9**, 15, 17–33  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@normalkeys$  . . . . . **460**, 475  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@number@assert$  . . . . . 1188, 1199  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@operator@num$  . . . . . **2335**, 2337–2390  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@operator@set$  . . . . . 23, 1055, **2333**  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@operator@shape$  . . . . . **442**, 2335, 2395  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@Optiondeprecated$  . . . . . **117**, 127, 130, 133  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@p@tch@decl@re$  . . . . . **370**, 372  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@parse@option$  . . . . . **497**, 642  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@process@tokens$  . . . . .  
. . . . . **735**, 796, 799, 802, 805, 808  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@radical@font$  . . . . .  
. . . . . **2466**, 2467, 2469, **2489**, 2490  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@radical@set$  . . . . . 23, **2465**, **2488**  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@radical@shape$  . . . . . **444**, 2466  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@retokenize$  . . . . . **380**, 381, **381**, 383  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@rule@thickness@factor$  . . . . . 389, 397, 898  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@SetMathConstants$  . . . . . 704, **705**, **719**, 720  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@split@colon$  . . . . . **529**, 581  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@strip@colon$  . . . . . **532**, 597  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@strip@equals$  . . . . . **496**, 514  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@surd@horizontal@factor$  . . . . . 392, 399, 912  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@surd@vertical@factor$  . . . . . 391, 400, 919  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@symbols@font$  **2531**, 2534–2582, 2597–2608  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@symbols@set$  . . . . . 23, 1056, **2530**  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@symbol@shape$  . . . . . **447**, 2531  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@th@const@nts@font$  . . . . . 709, 711, **717**  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@thf@nt$  . . . . . 627, **628**, 686  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@upper@font$  . . . . .  
. . . . . **1992**, 1993–2018, **2021**, 2022–2047  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@upper@set$  . . . . . 23, 1044, **1991**, **2020**  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@upper@shape$  . . . . . **431**, 1992, 2021  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@XeTeXLuaTeXError$  . . . . . 44, 66  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mapsfrom$  . . . . . 2846  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mapsto$  . . . . . 2815  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@math@fonts$  . . . . . 714, **720**  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathand$  . . . . . 2542, 2585  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathbackslash$  . . . . . 2415, 2416  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathbb$  . . . . . **795**  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathbcal$  . . . . . **804**  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathbf$  . . . . . 856  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathbfit$  . . . . . 857  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathbfrac$  . . . . . **807**  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathbfsc$  . . . . . 860  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathbfscit$  . . . . . 861  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathcal$  . . . . . **798**  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathconstantsfont$  . . . . .  
. . . . . 17, **17**, 690, **695**, 702, 721, 925  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathdollar$  . . . . . 2540  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathellipsis$  . . . . . 2533, 2582  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathfont$  . . . . . 15, **15**, 131,  
134, 200, 224, 226, 232, 234, 240, 242,  
245, 249, 256, 258, 260, 262, 266, 274,  
277, 284, **627**, 677, 685, 689, 701, 978  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathfrac$  . . . . . **801**  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathhash$  . . . . . 2539, 2583  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathit$  . . . . . 855  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathnolimitsmode$  . . . . . 1068  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathpalette$  . . . . . 2590, 2591  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathparagraph$  . . . . . 2543  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathpercent$  . . . . . 2541, 2584  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathring$  . . . . . 2125  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathrm$  . . . . . 854  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathsc$  . . . . . 858  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathscit$  . . . . . 859  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathsection$  . . . . . 2544  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathsterling$  . . . . . 2545  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@meaning$  . . . . . 372  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mem$  . . . . . 2306  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mid$  . . . . . 2574  
Missing \$ inserted . . . . . 10, 25  
Missing control sequence . . . . . 10  
Missing Option for  $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathfont$  . . . . . 8  
Missing package `fontspec` . . . . . 8  
Missing Suboption for  $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mathfont$  . . . . . 8  
missing X<sub>Y</sub>TeX or LuaTeX . . . . . 3  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@mkern$  . . . . . 2486  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@models$  . . . . . 2595  
 $\backslash\mathcal{M}\@Mu$  . . . . . 1887, 2140  
Multiple characters in argument . . . . . 10  
multiple characters warning . . . . . 26
- N**
- $\backslash\mathcal{N}\@nabla$  . . . . . 2157, 2164, 2608, 2787  
 $\backslash\mathcal{N}\@napprox$  . . . . . 2763  
 $\backslash\mathcal{N}\@natural$  . . . . . 2636  
 $\backslash\mathcal{N}\@narrow$  . . . . . 2911  
 $\backslash\mathcal{N}\@nearrow$  . . . . . 2910  
 $\backslash\mathcal{N}\@neg$  . . . . . 2546  
 $\backslash\mathcal{N}\@neq$  . . . . . 2618, 2749  
 $\backslash\mathcal{N}\@nequiv$  . . . . . 2785  
nested argument warning . . . . . 26  
 $\backslash\mathcal{N}\@neswarrow$  . . . . . 2919

<code>\newmathbf</code>	21, <b>21</b> , 22, 836, 845, 856, 864, 865	<code>\oiint</code>	1946, 2524
<code>\newmathbf fit</code>	... <b>22</b> , 837, 846, 857, 867, 868	<code>\oiintop</code>	2523, 2524
<code>\newmathbfsc</code>	... 25, <b>25</b> , 840, 849, 860	<code>\oint</code>	1945, 2522
<code>\newmathbfscit</code>	... 26, <b>26</b> , 841, 850, 861	<code>\ointop</code>	2521, 2522
<code>\newmathbold</code>	... <b>863</b> , 864	<code>\oint</code>	1944, 2520
<code>\newmathboldit</code>	... <b>866</b> , 867	<code>\ointop</code>	2519, 2520
<code>\newmathfontcommand</code>	... 27, <b>27</b> , <b>821</b> , 822, 828, 832	<code>\Omega</code>	1899, 2152
<code>\newmathit</code>	... 20, <b>20</b> , 835, 844, 855	<code>\omega</code>	1869, 2192
<code>\newmathrm</code>	... 19, <b>19</b> , 834, 843, 854	<code>\Omicron</code>	1890, 2143
<code>\newmathsc</code>	... 23, <b>23</b> , 838, 847, 858	<code>\omicron</code>	1860, 2183
<code>\newmathscit</code>	... 24, <b>24</b> , 839, 848, 859	<code>\ominus</code>	2667
<code>\ngeq</code>	... 2753	<code>\operator@font</code>	2394
<code>\ngsim</code>	... 2768	<code>\oplus</code>	2665
<code>\nLeftarrow</code>	... 2841	<code>\oslash</code>	2669
<code>\nleftarrow</code>	... 2839	<code>\otimes</code>	2666
<code>\nLeftrightarrow</code>	... 2870		
<code>\nleq</code>	... 2752	<b>P</b>	
<code>\nlsim</code>	... 2767	Package mathfont Info	... 7
No previous font	... 8	<code>\parallel</code>	... 2575
<code>\nprec</code>	... 2773	parse conditionals	... 22
<code>\npreceq</code>	... 2775	parse <code>\mathfont</code> arguments	... 16
<code>\nrightarrow</code>	... 2810	<code>\partial</code>	... 2549
<code>\nrightarrow</code>	... 2808	<code>\PassOptionsToPackage</code>	... 343
<code>\nsim</code>	... 2762	<code>\Phi</code>	... 1896, 2149
<code>\nsimeq</code>	... 2764	<code>\phi</code>	... 1866, 2189
<code>\nsimeqq</code>	... 2765	<code>\Pi</code>	... 1891, 2144
<code>\nsqsubseteq</code>	... 2745	<code>\pi</code>	... 1861, 2184
<code>\nsqsupseteq</code>	... 2746	<code>\pm</code>	... 2560
<code>\nsubset</code>	... 2739	<code>\prec</code>	... 2724
<code>\nsubseteq</code>	... 2741	<code>\precapprox</code>	... 2732
<code>\nsucc</code>	... 2774	<code>\preceq</code>	... 2726
<code>\nsucceq</code>	... 2776	<code>\preceqq</code>	... 2728
<code>\nsupset</code>	... 2740	<code>\precnapprox</code>	... 2783
<code>\nsupseteq</code>	... 2742	<code>\precneq</code>	... 2777
<code>\ntriangleleft</code>	... 2758	<code>\precneqq</code>	... 2779
<code>\ntrianglelefteq</code>	... 2760	<code>\precnsim</code>	... 2781
<code>\ntriangleright</code>	... 2759	<code>\precprec</code>	... 2734
<code>\ntrianglerighteq</code>	... 2761	<code>\precsim</code>	... 2730
<code>\Nu</code>	... 1888, 2141	<code>\prime</code>	... 2537
<code>\nun</code>	... 2307	<code>\prod</code>	... 1928, 2495, 2497
<code>\Nwarrow</code>	... 2913	<code>\proportion</code>	... 2695
<code>\nwarrow</code>	... 2912	<code>\propto</code>	... 2689
<code>\nwsearrow</code>	... 2918	<code>\Psi</code>	... 1898, 2151
		<code>\psi</code>	... 1868, 2191
<b>O</b>			
<code>\odiv</code>	... 2668	<b>Q</b>	
<code>\odot</code>	... 2670	<code>\qeq</code>	... 2721
		<code>\qof</code>	... 2312



R	
<code>\r@@t</code> . . . . .	2470
<code>\radicandoffset</code> . . . . .	393, 401, 2486
<code>\ratio</code> . . . . .	2694
<code>\rbrace</code> . . . . .	2422
<code>\rcirclearrow</code> . . . . .	2921
<code>\Relbar</code> . . . . .	2594, 2595
<code>\relbar</code> . . . . .	2593
<code>\resh</code> . . . . .	2313
<code>\restoremathinternals</code> . . . . .	128, 259, 263, <b>937</b>
<code>\rguil</code> . . . . .	1451, 1910, 2428, 2458
<code>\Rho</code> . . . . .	1892, 2145
<code>\rho</code> . . . . .	1862, 2185
<code>\Rightarrow</code> . . . . .	2809
<code>\rightarrow</code> . . . . .	2806, 2807
<code>\rightarrowtail</code> . . . . .	2824
<code>\rightarrowto bar</code> . . . . .	2833
<code>\Rightbararrow</code> . . . . .	2816
<code>\rightbararrow</code> . . . . .	2814, 2815
<code>\rightbrace</code> . . . . .	2407, 2462
<code>\rightdasharrow</code> . . . . .	2821
<code>\rightharpoondown</code> . . . . .	2823
<code>\rightharpoonup</code> . . . . .	2822
<code>\rightleftarrows</code> . . . . .	2877
<code>\rightleftharpoons</code> . . . . .	2805, 2878
<code>\rightoplusarrow</code> . . . . .	2825
<code>\rightrightarrows</code> . . . . .	2835
<code>\rightrightleftarrows</code> . . . . .	2836
<code>\rightsquigarrow</code> . . . . .	2827
<code>\rightwvearrow</code> . . . . .	2826
<code>\rightwhitearrow</code> . . . . .	2834
<code>\ringeq</code> . . . . .	2714
robust commands . . . . .	81
<code>\rootbox</code> . . . . .	2478, 2481, 2483
<code>\rrguil</code> . . . . .	1453, 1912, 2434, 2460
<code>\Rrightarrow</code> . . . . .	2811
<code>\RuleThicknessFactor</code> . . . . .	28, <b>28</b> , <b>895</b> , 900, 924, 931
S	
<code>\samekh</code> . . . . .	2308
<code>\Sampi</code> . . . . .	2203
<code>\sampi</code> . . . . .	2215
<code>\San</code> . . . . .	2208
<code>\san</code> . . . . .	2220
<code>\scantextokens</code> . . . . .	375
<code>\scantokens</code> . . . . .	380
<code>\scdefault</code> . . . . .	556, 558, 561, 563, 566, 568, 571, 573, 615, 617, 619, 621, 838–841
<code>\Searrow</code> . . . . .	2915
<code>\searrow</code> . . . . .	2914
<code>\seq</code> . . . . .	2710
<code>\seriesdefault</code> . . . . .	711
<code>\setfont</code> . . . . .	18, <b>18</b> , <b>688</b> , 693, 978, 1042
<code>\setmathfontcommands</code> . . . . .	691, <b>853</b> , 862
<code>\setminus</code> . . . . .	2565
<code>\sharp</code> . . . . .	2637
<code>\shin</code> . . . . .	2314
<code>\Sho</code> . . . . .	2207
<code>\Sigma</code> . . . . .	1893, 2146
<code>\sigma</code> . . . . .	1863, 2186
<code>\sim</code> . . . . .	2571, 2590, 2591
<code>\simeq</code> . . . . .	2590, <b>2613</b> , 2704
<code>\simeqq</code> . . . . .	2706, 2707
<code>\simneqq</code> . . . . .	2766
<code>\spadesuit</code> . . . . .	2648
<code>\sqcap</code> . . . . .	2656
<code>\sqcup</code> . . . . .	2657
<code>\sqdot</code> . . . . .	2674
<code>\sqminus</code> . . . . .	2673
<code>\sqplus</code> . . . . .	2671
<code>\sqrtsign</code> . . . . .	2471, 2486
<code>\sqsubset</code> . . . . .	2614, 2681
<code>\sqsubseteq</code> . . . . .	2683
<code>\sqsubsetneq</code> . . . . .	2747
<code>\sqsupset</code> . . . . .	2615, 2682
<code>\sqsupseteq</code> . . . . .	2684
<code>\sqsupsetneq</code> . . . . .	2748
<code>\sqtimes</code> . . . . .	2672
<code>\ssharp</code> . . . . .	2639
<code>\sssim</code> . . . . .	2709
<code>\stack@ck@fl@trel</code> . . . . .	951, 952
<code>\stack@flatrel</code> . . . . .	<b>950</b> , 2590, 2591
<code>\star</code> . . . . .	2661
<code>\stareq</code> . . . . .	2718
<code>\Stigma</code> . . . . .	2206
<code>\stigma</code> . . . . .	2218
<code>\strip@prefix</code> . . . . .	372
suboption italic . . . . .	16, 23
suboption roman . . . . .	16, 23
suboption upright . . . . .	16
<code>\subset</code> . . . . .	2677
<code>\subseteq</code> . . . . .	2679
<code>\subsetneq</code> . . . . .	2743

<code>\succ</code>	2725
<code>\succapprox</code>	2733
<code>\succeq</code>	2727
<code>\succeqq</code>	2729
<code>\succnapprox</code>	2784
<code>\succneq</code>	2778
<code>\succneqq</code>	2780
<code>\succnsim</code>	2782
<code>\succsim</code>	2731
<code>\succsucc</code>	2735
<code>\sum</code>	1929, 2494, 2496
<code>\supset</code>	2678
<code>\supseteq</code>	2680
<code>\supsetneq</code>	2744
<code>\surd</code>	1940, 2467, 2490
<code>\surdbox</code>	386, 2472, 2474, 2475, 2477–2479, 2484
<code>\SurdHorizontalFactor</code>	31, <b>31</b> , <b>909</b> , 914, 924, 933
<code>\SurdVerticalFactor</code>	30, <b>30</b> , <b>916</b> , 921, 925, 934
<code>\Svarrow</code>	2917
<code>\svarrow</code>	2916
<code>\symMupright</code>	710

**T**

<code>\Tau</code>	1894, 2147
<code>\tau</code>	1864, 2187
<code>\tav</code>	2315
<code>terminal</code>	23, 33
<code>\tet</code>	2302
<code>\textbackslash</code>	2415
<code>\therefore</code>	2692
<code>\Theta</code>	1883, 2136
<code>\theta</code>	1853, 2176
<code>\tilde</code>	2126
<code>\times</code>	1926, 2556
<code>\tracinglostchars</code>	966, 967
<code>\triangleeq</code>	2719
<code>\triangleleft</code>	2685
<code>\trianglelefteq</code>	2687
<code>\triangleright</code>	2686
<code>\trianglerighteq</code>	2688
<code>\tsadi</code>	2311
<code>\twoheaddownarrow</code>	2900
<code>\twoheadleftarrow</code>	2863
<code>\twoheadrightarrow</code>	2832
<code>\twoheaduparrow</code>	2886

**U**

<code>\Udelcode</code>	2408–2413
<code>\Udelimiter</code>	2417, 2420, 2423, 2426, 2429, 2432, 2435, 2438, 2441, 2444, 2447
<code>\Umathaccent</code>	369
<code>\Umathchardef</code>	364, 2389, 2390
<code>\Umathcode</code>	360, 2337–2388
unable to load	3
<code>\unexpanded</code>	380
<code>\Uparrow</code>	2792, 2880
<code>\uparrow</code>	2791, 2879
<code>\uparrowtobar</code>	2887
<code>\upbararrow</code>	2882
<code>\updasharrow</code>	2883
<code>\Updownarrow</code>	2796, 2905
<code>\updownarrow</code>	2795, 2904
<code>\updownarrows</code>	2906
<code>\updownharpoons</code>	2908
<code>\upharpoonleft</code>	2884
<code>\upharpoonright</code>	2885
<code>\Upsilon</code>	1895, 2148
<code>\upsilon</code>	1865, 2188
<code>\upuparrows</code>	2890
<code>\upwhitearrow</code>	2888
<code>\upwhitebararrow</code>	2889
<code>\Uradical</code>	2469
<code>\Uparrow</code>	2881

**V**

<code>\varbeta</code>	1870, 2193
<code>\vardot</code>	2663
<code>\varDigamma</code>	2210
<code>\vardigamma</code>	2222
<code>\varepsilon</code>	1871, 2194
<code>\varkaf</code>	2316
<code>\varkappa</code>	2195
<code>\varKoppa</code>	2211
<code>\varkoppa</code>	2223
<code>\varmem</code>	2317
<code>\varnun</code>	2318
<code>\varpe</code>	2319
<code>\varphi</code>	1875, 2199
<code>\varrho</code>	1873, 2197
<code>\varSampi</code>	2209
<code>\varsampi</code>	2221
<code>\varsetminus</code>	2664
<code>\varsigma</code>	1874, 2198
<code>\varTheta</code>	1900, 2153

<code>\vartheta</code> .....	1872, 2196	<code>\wspadesuit</code> .....	2647
<code>\vartsadi</code> .....	2320		
<code>\vav</code> .....	2299		<b>X</b>
<code>\vdash</code> .....	2633	<code>\XeTeXrevision</code> .....	37, 969
<code>\vee</code> .....	2653	<code>\Xi</code> .....	1889, 2142
<code>\veeeq</code> .....	2717		<b>Y</b>
<code>\vert</code> .....	<b>2414</b>	<code>\yod</code> .....	2303
<code>\vphantom</code> .....	2473	Your command is deprecated .....	8
		Your command is invalid without Lua-based	10
	<b>W</b>		<b>Z</b>
<code>\wclubsuit</code> .....	2644	<code>\zayin</code> .....	2300
<code>\wdiamondsuit</code> .....	2645, 2650	<code>\Zeta</code> .....	1881, 2134
<code>\wedge</code> .....	2652	<code>\zeta</code> .....	1851, 2174
<code>\wedgedeq</code> .....	2716	<code>\zigzagarrow</code> .....	2896, 2897
<code>\wheartsuit</code> .....	2646, 2649		
<code>\wp</code> .....	2620		